**Independent Hospital Pricing Authority**

*Non-admitted care costing study*

Public consultation paper 1 – data collection

**30 April 2019**

Revision history

| **Version** | **Date** | **Modification** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0.1 | 21 February 2019 | Initial draft. |
| 0.2 | 26 February 2019 | Incorporate edits from IHPA. |
| 0.3 | 27 February 2019 | Incorporate further edits from IHPA. |
| 0.4 | 1 March 2019 | Incorporate further edits from IHPA. |
| 0.5 | 1 April 2019 | Minor grammatical edits and alignment with the updated Data request specification. |
| 0.6 | 4 April 2019 | Added ANACC presenting condition and intervention short lists (appendices A and B). |
| 0.7 | 30 April 2019 | Fix minor errors (reference to non existing Appendix and missing value for Service occasion end status). |

Health Policy Analysis consortium

The *Non-admitted care costing study* is being undertaken by a consortium led by Health Policy Analysis Pty Ltd. The consortium includes:

* Health Policy Analysis Pty Ltd (Jim Pearse, Joel Tuccia, Patrick McElduff, Deniza Mazevska, Owen Cho, Steve Mohr, Christine Stone)
* Scott Lisle
* Lisa Byrne
* Dr Tim Smyth
* Dr Ralph Hanson
* Professor Jason Sutherland

Suggested citation

Health Policy Analysis 2019, *Non-admitted care costing study: Public consultation paper 1 ⎯ data collection*, Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Sydney.

Disclaimer

In accordance with Health Policy Analysis’ policy, we are obliged to advise that neither Health Policy Analysis nor any employee nor sub-contractor undertakes responsibility in any way whatsoever to any person or organisation (other than the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority) in respect of information set out in this report, including any errors or omissions therein, arising through negligence or otherwise however caused.

Health Policy Analysis Pty Ltd

Suite 101, 30 Atchison Street, St Leonards 2065

ABN: 54 105 830 920

Phone: +61 2 8065 6491

Table of contents

[Executive summary 1](#_Toc7519383)

[1 Introduction 1](#_Toc7519384)

[Why a new classification for non-admitted care? 1](#_Toc7519385)

[The Non-admitted care costing study 1](#_Toc7519386)

[Previous work 2](#_Toc7519387)

[Consultation 2](#_Toc7519388)

[The study consortium 3](#_Toc7519389)

[2 Study scope 4](#_Toc7519390)

[3 Study approach 6](#_Toc7519391)

[Site selection criteria 6](#_Toc7519392)

[Site coordinator 6](#_Toc7519393)

[Clinic lead 7](#_Toc7519394)

[Site support 7](#_Toc7519395)

[4 Data collection overview 8](#_Toc7519396)

[Data collection components 8](#_Toc7519397)

[Approach for collecting primary data 9](#_Toc7519398)

[Pilot study 10](#_Toc7519399)

[Ethical issues and data privacy and security 10](#_Toc7519400)

[5 Proposed data collection and rationale 12](#_Toc7519401)

[Primary data 12](#_Toc7519402)

[Secondary data 20](#_Toc7519403)

[6 Considerations for the ANACC 22](#_Toc7519404)

[Options for bundling 22](#_Toc7519405)

[Exploring complexity 23](#_Toc7519406)

[Other considerations 23](#_Toc7519407)

[Appendix A ANACC presenting conditions short list\* 24](#_Toc7519408)

[Appendix B ANACC interventions short list\* 107](#_Toc7519409)

[References 127](#_Toc7519410)

Executive summary

The Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) is developing a new classification for non-admitted care − the Australian Non-Admitted Care Classification (ANACC). The primary purpose of the ANACC is activity based funding (ABF), but IHPA is aiming for the classification to be useful for other purposes.

To inform the classification, IHPA needs more detailed and accurate costs than those currently available through routine national collections. Therefore, it commissioned a consortium led by Health Policy Analysis to conduct a study of the cost of non-admitted care.

The *Non-admitted care costing study* will be conducted in a representative sample of public non-admitted sites across Australia. Sites will collect study-specific activity data over a period of up to two-months (between 1 October 2019 and June 2020) as well as use other routinely collected data to cost their non-admitted activity. The data from the study will enable IHPA to explore cost drivers of non-admitted care to inform the ANACC.

This document sets out the key feature of the *Non-admitted care costing study* − the scope, study approach, data collection approach, proposed data collection and considerations for the ANACC − and poses questions in relation to each of these aspects for stakeholders to consider. This feedback will help refine the design of the study so that its results can be used to inform the development of the ANACC.

This document is one part of a more comprehensive consultation process that will involve stakeholders at different phases. This phase is specifically concerned with the data collection. Stakeholder perspectives on interpreting the results of the study and their use for the development of the ANACC will be undertaken in at a later phase.

Responses to consultation question and related matters should be emailed to submissions.ihpa@ihpa.gov.au by 5.00 pm on Friday, 24 May 2019

# Introduction

To support the continuing evolution of activity based funding (ABF) for Australian public hospitals, the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) commissioned a consortium led by Health Policy Analysis to conduct a study of the costs of non-admitted care ⎯ the *Non-admitted care costing study*. Results from this study will be used to develop the Australian Non-Admitted Care Classification (ANACC).

## Why a new classification for non-admitted care?

Ideally, classification systems used for ABF should reflect the characteristics of patients, rather than characteristics of the service provider or inputs to care. The classification currently used by IHPA for non-admitted care, Tier 2 Non-Admitted Care Services Classification (‘Tier 2’), largely reflects the nature of the provider rather than the nature of patients provided with non-admitted care services. The Tier 2 classification was adopted in the absence of a feasible alternative, and the lack of routinely available patient-level information that could be used for a patient-based classification.

A 2014 review of non-admitted classifications concluded that Tier 2 is not appropriate for the long term. It also found there were barriers to implementing the international classifications of non-admitted care in the Australian system. The review recommended IHPA develop a new classification for Australia and undertake a costing study to test cost drivers that could be used for this classification.

## The *Non-admitted care costing study*

The *Non-admitted care costing study* will be conducted in a representative sample of public non-admitted sites[[1]](#footnote-2) across Australia. States and territories will nominate sites following local consultation.

The study involves participating sites collecting study-specific activity data (‘primary data’) for a period of up to two months, determined by the volume of service in participating service units. Data collection can occur at any time between 1 October 2019 and June 2020. Participating sites will also extract and submit other routinely collected data relevant to the study (‘secondary data’). Any secondary data provided will be for the whole 2019-20 financial year. The final stage will involve the sites costing the non-admitted activity using activity based costing methods consistent with Australian Hospital Patient Costing Standards Version 4.0 ([Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, 2018a](#_ENREF_2)). To assist with the costing process, Health Policy Analysis will develop and provide each site with relative value units (RVUs) to allocate nursing, allied health and medical costs to service occasions/ events. The RVUs will be based on data that the sites will have submitted towards the study and will be an improvement on current processes for most sites. The allocations will be based on patient characteristics rather than being driven by the type of clinic, thereby moving away from reinforcing clinic type as a cost driver.

## Previous work

The *Non-admitted care costing study* builds on work undertaken by IHPA between 2013 and 2018. This includes:

* The completion and subsequent analysis of the 2013 National non-admitted andsubacute admitted costing study ([Ernst & Young, 2014](#_ENREF_1)).
* The review of non-admitted classification systems in 2014 ([PricewaterCoopers, 2014](#_ENREF_4)).
* Commencement of work by IHPA in January 2016 to develop a new classification system for non-admitted services ⎯ the ANACC.
* Consultations with stakeholders during 2016-17 to understand jurisdictional and clinical views on the strategic intent for the ANACC system. These consultations yielded three strategic aims for classification development:
  + build the ability to track patient journeys across service settings and eventually health sectors to inform research, policy and funding
  + create transparency around the type of interaction in outpatient clinics
  + reflect patient complexity and associated resource use.
* Development by IHPA in 2017 of initial groupings for the ANACC system in the form of diagnosis and interventions lists. IHPA is continuing to refine these lists, including through this study.
* A public consultation process seeking stakeholders’ feedback on the characteristics of the ANACC system ([Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, 2018b](#_ENREF_3)).

## Consultation

The purpose of this document is to obtain input from key stakeholders about data collection for the *Non-admitted care costing study*, to ensure that the data can support the development of the ANACC. To assist with this, questions are posed throughout the document. Stakeholders are invited to provide feedback on the questions and/or to indicate the suitability or otherwise of the proposed approaches, where possible, with reasons and suggestions for alternative approaches.

IHPA is calling for submissions on this document. Submissions should be emailed to submissions.ihpa@ihpa.gov.au by 5.00 pm on 24 May 2019. All submissions will be published on the IHPA website (www.ihpa.gov.au) unless respondents specifically identify any sections that they believe should be kept confidential.

In addition to the public consultation, input on the study is also being obtained through:

* IHPA’s Non-Admitted Care Advisory Working Group (NACAWG). This is the key governance group for the project. This group meets at regular intervals to consider key aspects of the study and review and endorse project documents. There are also two subgroups of NACAWG: the Expert Subgroup which will contribute clinical and other expertise to the study and the Costing Technical Group, which will contribute costing expertise.
* Other IHPA advisory groups and committees. These include the Clinical Advisory Committee (CAC), the Jurisdictional Advisory Committee (JAC), the ABF Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), and the National Hospital Cost Data Collection Advisory Committee (NAC). This document was circulated to these groups for input during April 2019.
* Consultations with individual states and territories, including representatives from their health authorities, Local Hospital Networks (LHNs), service representatives and clinicians. These consultations occurred during March 2019, involving members of the Health Policy Analysis consortium and IHPA visiting each jurisdiction.
* A national workshop will be held bringing together key stakeholders to discuss and inform the final study design. The workshop is planned for 3 May 2019.

## The study consortium

The study consortium is led by Health Policy Analysis. It has been assembled based on the group’s expertise in health care, patient costing, data development and classification. The consortium includes clinicians, individuals who have been policy leaders, high-calibre data analysts/ statisticians, researchers, an accountant, and a health information manager. Most members of the group have undertaken costing studies in Australia and internationally.

# Study scope

Non-admitted care encompasses services provided to patients who do not undergo a formal admission process and do not occupy a hospital bed. Non-admitted services may:

* Be delivered in different settings: hospital outpatient clinics, community-based clinics, patients’ homes.
* Relate to one or more patients: one-on-one consultations, group sessions.
* Involve one or more clinicians: an individual clinician, a multi-disciplinary team.
* Involve a patient being present at the service event or not (e.g. a case conference).
* Involve different modalities: face-to-face, telephone/ video, email.
* May precede or follow a hospital episode or involve a course of treatment.

The *Non-admitted care costing study* applies to non-admitted patient service events provided by:

* public hospitals
* Local Hospital Networks (LHNs)
* other public hospital services that are managed by a state or territory health authority and are included in the General list of in-scope public hospital services, which have been developed under the *National Health Reform Agreement (2011)*.

This also includes all in-scope services contracted by a public hospital, LHN or jurisdiction regardless of the physical location of the contracting public hospital, LHN or jurisdiction, or the location where the services are delivered. The *Non-admitted care costing study* is intended to capture instances of service provision from the point of view of the patient.

For the purpose of this study, a non-admitted service is a specialty unit or organisational arrangement under which a jurisdictional health authority, LHN or public hospital provides non-admitted services.

The scope of the *Non-admitted care costing study* includes all arrangements made to deliver non-admitted patient service to non-admitted patients:

* irrespective of location (includes on-campus and off-campus)
* regardless of the source from which the entity derives the funds for the service (e.g. Department of Veterans' Affairs, compensable and Medicare ineligible patients are included)
* regardless of setting or mode.

Specialist sub- and non-acute ambulatory services, such as rehabilitation and palliative care, are included in the scope of the study.

Excluded from the scope are all services covered by:

* the Admitted patient care National Minimum Data Set (NMDS) i.e. all non-admitted services provided to admitted patients
* the Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS i.e. all non-admitted services provided to emergency department patients
* the Community mental health care NMDS
* service events which deliver non-clinical care, e.g. activities such as home cleaning, meals on wheels or home maintenance.

Clinicians participating in the study are often involved in providing care to non-admitted patients as well as patients covered by the admitted patient care, emergency department care or community mental health NMDSs. The collection of data on clinical time will provide for time related to these patients to be captured, including through consultation liaison, but this does not necessarily need to be at the patient level.

|  |
| --- |
| **Questions for stakeholders**   1. What changes to the scope of the study, as described above, should be considered? |

# Study approach

The *Non-admitted care costing study* will be conducted in a sample of public non-admitted sites across Australia. A sampling strategy is being developed that will identify the strata that will be used for sampling to ensure that the service units and sites participating in the study are representative of the population that will eventually be funded using the ANACC.

States and territories will nominate sites following local consultation. A site may still participate in the study even if not all of its non-admitted care service units are involved. Some units might be out-of-scope for the study and others they may choose not to participate.

Following nomination, a short feasibility survey will be conducted to ensure each service unit is suitable to participate. Criteria for site selection are listed below.

## Site selection criteria

To be included in the study, non-admitted service units must meet specific criteria for participation. The proposed criteria are that the service unit:

* is supported by executive locally
* has clinic leads
* has buy-in from all relevant units/ stakeholders within the site, including clinicians, costing, and IT
* has electronic systems for capturing patient non-admitted data at a patient level, as required by the Non-Admitted Patient National Best Endeavours Data Set
* does not have plans to update or change systems relevant to the study over the study period
* participates in patient costing, with a stable costing system in place
* has electronic sources of imaging and pathology data used as an input for costing
* has the technical ability to extract/ compile the data specified for the study.

## Site coordinator

Participating sites will be required to appoint a coordinator for the study. It is expected that the site coordinator will be a dedicated resource for the study, and will be available for:

* the duration of time the site participates in the data collection (this includes collection across different service units at different times)
* the time required for site preparation, set-up and training; as well as the time required for finalising and reporting data, and site close-out (this may vary depending on the site requirements).

Site coordinators will:

* provide a communication link between participating service units and the field management team (FMT)
* be the main point of contact for the study consortium for all activities relating to the study at the site
* be the primary point of contact for local staff involved in the study
* prepare the site to participate in the study (includes providing necessary data/ undertaking staff surveys prior to the study start)
* train staff in data collection with support from the FMT
* troubleshoot simple issues during data collection and escalate major issues to the FMT
* provide feedback to staff on data completeness and accuracy during the data collection
* coordinate extracts of local data required for the study (which may involve working with IT)
* report on the site’s progress with the study via the web-based reporting portal.

## Clinic lead

The nature of non-admitted care is such that many different service units may participate in collecting data relating to their speciality within a single site. Where this occurs, clinic leads should be identified to assist the site coordinator in setting up and running the study in the specific service unit.

Clinic leads will bring specific knowledge and experience of their service unit that will assist in tailoring the study protocol to maximise the quality of the data collected by their unit. They will also provide a direct link for staff participating in the study to the site coordinator.

The clinic lead will not need to cease their usual work; they will assume the role of study champion.

## Site support

IHPA will provide financial support to participating sites to assist with project costs (e.g. salary costs of the site coordinator and/ or extracting the required data from local IT systems).

Sites will also be supported by a dedicated FMT made up of members of the Health Policy Analysis consortium. FMTs will assist site coordinators with set-up of the study and support them over the course of the data collection.

|  |
| --- |
| **Questions for stakeholders**   1. In what ways can the selection/ feasibility criteria for sites to participate in the study be clarified or improved? 2. What other aspects of coordination of the study at the site-level should be considered? |

# Data collection overview

## Data collection components

The study has five data collection components, which are outlined below.

**Part A: Service descriptive data**. These files describe the non-admitted care service units participating in the study and staff. The information in these files will help the study team to interpret the data submitted and validate it. Part A also includes files relevant to the study application: the service unit’s preferred order of the presenting condition and intervention short lists and flagging of the data elements to be collected as part of the primary data collection versus those that will be derived/ extracted from routinely collected data.

**Part B: Primary data**. These relate to data to be collected for up to two-months at each participating site/ service unit. The scope of the data collected depends on the extent to which data required for the study are routinely collected and can be obtained through secondary sources. The data include characteristics of patients and service occasions/ events, and the time that clinicians spend with individual patients and the activities/ interventions that they undertake.

The characteristics of service occasions/ events (including interventions) will potentially provide classification variables used in the ANACC. The clinical time will be used to create more precise estimates of costs that will also be used to test how alternative ways of classifying non-admitted care perform in predicting costs.

**Part C: Secondary data**. These relate to data that are routinely collected for other purposes (e.g. scheduling, financial, mandatory reporting) but relevant for the *Non-admitted care costing study*.

**Part D: Cost data**. These relate to the outputs and selected inputs for the National Hospital Cost Data Collection (NHCDC) for non-admitted patients.

Data from the study will be used to derive alternative relative value units (RVUs) for non-admitted care and provided to participating sites as an input for costing for this study.

**Part E: Operational data**. This is made up of two files to operationalise the study: a file of selected patient characteristics linked to local identifiers to help clinicians determine that they are about to enter data for the right patient, and a file to link study record identifiers with individual patients and service occasions/ events for each patient.

## Approach for collecting primary data

The study-specific data (Part B Primary study data) will be collected by clinicians over a period of up to two months, depending on the volume of activity within each service unit. Where sites already routinely collect data elements proposed for the *Non-admitted care costing study*, and these reasonably match the specifications for the study, the site can extract and submit these data and not collect them. For data elements that are not routinely collected (or do not match the definitions specified for the study), clinicians will collect these data for the study.

Two options for data collection will be available to clinicians:

* Desktop/ laptop app. Clinicians will be able to access a web app through the computer that they normally use in their clinical practice. Access will be through an internet browser (Chrome, Firefox, Safari and Internet explorer Edge will be supported). The app will display the fields that they will need to complete.
* Mobile app. The mobile app will connect to the same database as used by the desktop app through Wi-Fi or mobile data. It will call on and transfer data to the study database through a secure encrypted connection.

For both of the above, each state and territory will have a dedicated study database, implemented on a single secure server. Authorised personnel in state and territory health authority will have a view of the data collected/ uploaded by all of their sites participating in the study, but individual sites will only have access to their own data. Neither IHPA nor the Health Policy Analysis consortium will have access to these data until the site formally submits the data to IHPA. The app will include a facility for data encryption, so that no identifying information on patients or staff is submitted to IHPA, other than the identifiers currently submitted to IHPA through the National Hospital Cost Data Collection or Non-Admitted Patient National Best Endeavours Data Set.

In addition to data collection, the desktop app will allow sites to manage their data. Functions will include:

* A facility for sites to import secondary data sets based on extracts from local systems.
* Data error checking to ensure that data are compliant/ not missing.
* Automated report generation, including summarised local data and data quality reports.
* Data encryption (e.g. of patient and staff identifiers).
* Facilitate state/territory study data submission directly into the IHPA SDMS at the conclusion of the study.

## Pilot study

A short (one week) pilot of the data collection processes will be undertaken in up to three sites. The FMTs will conduct an advanced project initiation and training phase with these sites, to establish the arrangements for the pilot. The results of the pilots will be used to address gaps and ambiguities in documentation and other aspects of the study infrastructure.

## Ethical issues and data privacy and security

### Sites and service units

Sites and service units will self-nominate to participate in the study.

### Patients

The conduct of this study will not pose any risks of harm or discomfort to patients. The study is not based around any form of intervention; it will seek to capture information on day-to-day care and workings of the participating non-admitted care service units in a standardised way. The study will not target any specific patients/ patient types and will in no way alter the care that any patient would normally receive in the participating service units. It will also not impact the relationship between patients and clinicians.

Consent from individual patients will not be sought for this study. This is because (as mentioned above) patients’ care will not be altered before, during or following the study, and the ‘additional’ information that clinicians will collect during the study involves only collecting data that would normally be captured in systems where it is difficult to retrieve (e.g. free text fields in electronic systems or paper medical records) in a standardised, retrievable form. Both the data that are ‘collected’ specifically for the study and extracted from systems maintained by the site (e.g. for patient management, clinical care, financial reasons) will be de-identified prior to reporting for the study. Therefore, all data collated by the study consortium for analysis will be non-identifiable.

### Clinicians

It is expected that sites will consult with the clinicians that will be collecting the primary data during the study prior to agreeing to participate. Nevertheless, any individual clinician that does not wish to participate in the data collection can decline to do so without any consequences. In the data provided for the study, individual clinicians will not be identified.

Clinicians working in the participating non-admitted service unit will be requested to record the time that they spend on particular activities (e.g. dressing a wound, undertaking an assessment). The purpose of this will be to allocate the costs of clinicians’ salaries and wages to patients, so that total costs can be estimated for each individual patient and analysis undertaken on the drivers of cost. These data will be used as input for the routine costing that sites undertake as part of state/ territory collections or for the National Hospital Cost Data Collection.

### Capture and storage of data onsite

Data will be collected and collated for this study in two main ways: a web app with a desktop browser interface and a mobile app that can be accessed through a mobile device (smartphone or tablet).

The desktop web app interface will allow users to input patient service event data as it happens, as well as providing for bulk uploads of routinely collected data extracted from local systems. The web app will use Transport Layer Security (TLS) point-to-point encryption when transferring data.

The mobile application will also communicate via TLS, ensuring that all traffic is encrypted. If the device is online, then no data will be kept on the device. If the device does not have access to the internet, then interaction details will be held temporarily on the device until the device is online again. During this time, any data stored on the device will be encrypted in case of unauthorised access.

Lastly, the database will only hold patient initials, date of birth and medical record number. This will allow clinicians to confirm they are entering data relating to the right patient. The app will also hold basic information about the clinician (name, discipline, service unit) to confirm that the clinician has correctly logged on to use the app.

### Storage of data following submission

IHPA ensures that information collected is protected from misuse, interference, loss and unauthorised access, modification or disclosure. This is achieved by ensuring that personnel that have access to data have been appropriately identified and authorised, and by using physical controls.

IHPA oversees the compliance of all its officers and consultants with the privacy provisions of Commonwealth legislation and the secrecy provisions of the National Health Reform Act. Furthermore, IHPA ensures that all its officers and consultants are aware of their obligations with respect to the handling of confidential information. All principal researchers have signed Deeds of Confidentiality undertakings, undergone federal police checks, undertaken security training and are required to adhere to IHPA's Third Party Usage of IHPA Protected Data Rules that set out how third parties should manage and protect IHPA Protected Data.

### Research ethics and site-specific approval

The Health Policy Analysis consortium will be seeking approval from a human research ethics committee (HREC) for the *Non-admitted care costing study*. Sites participating in the study will also need to obtain research governance approval for the conduct of the study at their site.

|  |
| --- |
| **Questions for stakeholders**   1. What are the issues in collecting primary data (Part B: Primary data) for a period up to two months? Are there strategies that could be employed to keep clinicians motivated to collect data accurately? 2. What issues should be addressed to ensure collection of data on a mobile app will be acceptable for health services and clinicians? 3. What are other ethical issues that should be considered for the study? |

# Proposed data collection and rationale

As outlined in the previous Chapter, data requested from sites participating in the *Non-admitted care costing study* will include primary and secondary data. The primary data are data that are specifically collected for the study. Secondary data are data that are routinely collected for other purposes but will be useful for the study.

The extent of the primary data collected by each site and service unit will depend on which of the proposed data elements specified as part of the primary data (Part B) that they already routinely collect and can extract and provide for the study. In the *Data request specification* developed for the study, data elements that most sites and service units are unlikely to collect routinely have been labelled as primary data.

## Primary data

Table 1 shows the proposed data elements proposed for the primary data collection, their definitions and values, and rationale for inclusion in the study.

The primary data will be supplemented with routinely collected data (see ‘Secondary data’ below). One of these sources is the Non-Admitted Patient National Best Endeavours Data Set, which will contribute the following data elements:

* Care type
* Group session indicator
* Multiple health-care provider indicator
* Non-admitted service type
* Service delivery mode
* Service delivery setting.

Table 2 shows the definitions and values of the above data elements, for reference.

|  |
| --- |
| **Table 1 – Data elements proposed to be collected for the *Non-admitted care costing study*** |

| **Data element** | **Definition** | **Values** | **Rationale** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Person residential status | The patient’s current place of residence. | **1 Private home**: The patient lives in a private home.  **2 Residential care**: The patient’s current place of residence is a residential care facility. Includes both aged and other residential care, such as a group home or other assisted living.  **3 Homeless**: The patient is currently sleeping rough, in non-conventional accommodation, or in short term or emergency accommodation due to a lack of other options. ‘Sleeping rough and non-conventional accommodation’ includes living on the streets, sleeping in parks, squatting, living in cars or railway carriages, living in improvised dwellings, living in long grass. ‘Short term or emergency accommodation due to a lack of other options’ includes living in situations such as refuges; crisis shelters; couch surfing; living temporarily with friends and relatives; insecure accommodation on a short term basis; emergency accommodation arranged in hotels, motels etc. by a specialist homelessness agency.  **4 Other**: The patient has another living arrangement which is not described by the categories above.  **5 Unknown**. The patient’s current place of residence is unknown. | Will allow investigation of whether specific groups based on residence (e.g. people in residential care or people who are homeless) have more or less clinical time compared with other groups (controlling for other factors). |
| Did not attend flag | A flag to indicate whether the patient attended the appointment. | **1 Patient attended the appointment:** The patient attended the scheduled appointment. ‘Attended’ means that the patient was seen by a clinician, either in person or via telephone or video link. Select this code if the patient saw at least one of the clinicians that they were scheduled to see in cases where they were scheduled to see more than one clinician during the scheduled appointment.  **2 Patient did not attend the appointment:** The patient cancelled or failed to attend the scheduled appointment. Includes patients who announced their arrival at the service unit and/ or registered for the appointment but left before they were seen by a clinician. | Will explain data elements not completed for the service event.  Will allow investigation of cost of unattended appointments. |
| Initial service | An indicator of whether the service is for a new patient or for a new referral/ condition for an established patient versus a follow-up. | **1 Initial service for this patient:** The patient has not been seen/provided care for within this service unit in relation to this condition in the past 12 months. An initial patient service typically involves taking a history and an assessment of the patient’s condition(s).  **2 Subsequent service for this patient:** The patient was seen/provided care for this condition within this service unit within the last 12 months. Subsequent services are usually for further investigation or follow-up following an initial service that occurred previously.  **3 Unknown**: Cannot determine. | Will allow investigation of the differential costs of initial versus subsequent service events and explore this as a classification variable. |
| Major reason for attendance | The major reason that the patient is attending the current appointment. | **1 Preventive care**: Measures and examinations performed to avoid occurrence of a disease or detect and address an existing disease prior to the appearance of symptoms. Includes routine periodic examinations, immunisations, screening tests (e.g. eye, Pap smear, prostate check), well-child exams, and counselling or education aimed at prevention (e.g. falls prevention, smoking cessation, safe sex and nutrition).  **2 New problem (less than 3 months onset)**: A visit for a condition, illness, or injury with a relatively sudden or recent onset (within 3 months of this visit).  **3 Chronic problem, routine**: A visit primarily to receive care or examination for a pre-existing chronic condition, illness, or injury (onset of condition was 3 months or more before this visit).  **4 Chronic problem, exacerbation**: A visit due to sudden exacerbation of a pre-existing chronic condition.  **5 Pre-surgery**: A visit scheduled primarily for care required prior to surgery (e.g. pre-surgery tests and/ or preparation).  **6 Post-surgery**: A visit scheduled primarily for care required following surgery (e.g. removal of sutures, wound check).  **7 Post-admission other**: A visit scheduled primarily for care required following an admission not involving surgery (e.g. follow-up assessment). | Will provide information as to whether the service event is part of an episode or course of treatment. It can be linked with other information (e.g. other service events or hospital admissions) to explore bundling of service events for the classification. |
| Interpreter used | Whether an interpreter was used by a person for a service occasion. | Includes verbal language, non-verbal language and languages other than English.  **1 Yes:** Use this code where an interpreter service was used during the service occasion, including sign language.  **2 No:** Use this code where an interpreter service was not used. | Will allow investigation of additional costs of interpreters. |
| Patient present | An indicator of whether the patient was present at a service occasion. | **1 Yes:** Use this code where the patient was present at the service occasion, either face-to-face or via telecommunications such as telephone or video link.  **2 No:** Use this code where the patient was not present at the service occasion. This code includes where the patient was represented by a proxy (e.g. a carer), or the service occasion was about the patient but with another service provider(s) (e.g. multidisciplinary case conferencing). | Will allow investigation of costs associated with patient care outside of consultations in which the patient is directly involved. |
| Primary presenting condition | The clinical condition that represents the main reason that the patient is receiving the service or intervention. | See Appendix A | Will allow exploration of costs by presenting condition. |
| Secondary presenting conditions | Other conditions/ diagnosis that the patient has/is affected by that impact the effort and/or resources expended on that patient during the service occasion. | See Appendix A | Will allow exploration of interaction of primary and secondary presenting conditions on cost. |
| Interventions | Procedures or activities undertaken during a service occasion with an individual patient or a group of patients. | See Appendix B | Will allow exploration of impact of specific interventions on cost. |
| High-cost consumables | High-cost consumables used during a service occasion with an individual patient or a group of patients. | Each service unit to use its own local list. | Used in costing to obtain precise estimates of costs of clinical input to specific service events. |
| Service occasion end status | An indicator of the outcome of the service occasion. | **1 Referred to other healthcare provider:** The patient was instructed to consult or seek care from another specialist/clinic that may or may not be within the same facility / service. The patient may or may not return to this clinic at a later date.  **2 Return within a specified time:** The patient was told to schedule an appointment within a specified time or was given an appointment to return to this clinic on a particular date.  **3 Referred to emergency department/admit to hospital**: The patient was transferred to the emergency department for further care or was admitted to the hospital.  **4 Service completed:** There is no need for this patient to receive any further consultation, investigation and/or treatment for this issue, therefore, no follow-up is planned. If the patient is referred to another healthcare provide for follow-up, use CODE 1 Referred to other healthcare provider.  **5 Other:** Any other specified end status not covered by any of the codes above. | Will allow investigation of whether specific service event end states are associated with more or less cost. |
| Type of clinical time | The activity associated with the time recorded by a clinician. | **01 Attributed to a patient or group session relating to patients in the scope of the *Non-admitted care costing study*:** Use this code when attending to a patient or group of patients in the scope of the *Non-admitted care costing study*. Includes:   * clinical care (face-to-face, telephone, telehealth) * review and/or reconcile treatment history * documentation in the patient’s electronic or paper medical record * phone calls, correspondence, emails or other forms of communication to organise intervention/therapy * making clinical appointments/arrangements for delivery of care * follow-up with any other service provider * reviewing test results * activity related to a person who did not keep an appointment such as time spent waiting for person to arrive, rescheduling an appointment, preparation, documentation in record * treating bereaved relatives of a person.   Also includes the following when they relate to a patient in scope of the study and the activity can be attributed to an individual:   * clinical handover (use code 03 when the activity cannot be attributed to an individual) * case conferencing (use code 04 when the activity cannot be attributed to an individual).   **02 Attributed to a patient or group session relating to patients not in the scope of the *Non-admitted care costing study*:** Use this code when attending to a patient or group of patients not in the scope of the *Non-admitted care costing study*. This includes the following types of patients:   * admitted * emergency department * patients primarily presenting for a mental health problem.   Includes all activities listed under code 01 that are in relation to patients that are not in scope of the *Non-admitted care costing study*.  **03 Clinical handover**: Refers to the transfer of professional responsibility and accountability for a group of non-admitted patients to another health professional(s) at the end of a shift. Use this code only for clinical handover that cannot be attributed to a specific patient. Where the handover is for a specific patient, use 01 (unless the handover is specifically for a person that is outside of the scope of the study, in which case code 02 should be used).  **04 Case conference**: Includes meetings or discussions held concurrently between health-care providers from different professions or specialisations, arranged in advance, to discuss multiple patients in detail, and to coordinate care for these patients, where the time cannot be easily attributable to each of the individual patients discussed. Where the meeting involves discussion of an individual patient's case (the patient may or may not be present), use code 01 or code 02 depending on whether the person is in scope or out of scope of the Non-admitted care costing study.  **05 Other documentation:** Use this for documentation that cannot be attributed to a service occasion for a specific patient or patients participating in a group session but relates to the delivery of clinical care. Does not include documentation related to administrative functions, which should be coded to 06 Administration.  **06 Administration**: Includes administrative work that is not directly related to the delivery of clinical care (e.g. completion of a car log for travel, application to attend a staff development event).  **07 Travel**: Use in cases where the service occasion is provided in a different place to where the clinician is usually located. Includes travel to and from a location at which the service occasion is provided.  **08 Teaching, training and research**: Use in relation to teaching, training and research activities. Teaching and training activities facilitate acquisition of knowledge or development of skills to attain qualifications/ register for practice, acquire sufficient clinical competence or undertake specialist/ advanced practice. Research activities are formalised activities that advance knowledge to ultimately improve consumer/ patient outcomes.  **09 Consultation liaison**: Use this code for time used to provide specialist advice to other clinicians about patients that are not in your care. | Used in costing to obtain precise estimates of costs of clinical input. This study will use the clinical time in scope of the study, whether or not this can be attributed to individual patients. The remaining times are for the reference of individual clinicians who may want to ensure that they have correctly allocated their time. |
| Clinical time duration: Minutes | The time associated with an activity undertaken by a clinician. | Time, in minutes. | As above. |

|  |
| --- |
| **Table 2 – Data elements contributed by the National Best Endeavours Data Set to the *Non-admitted care costing study*** |

| **Data element** | **Definition** | **Values** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Care type | A descriptor of the type of care provided at a non-admitted patient service event. | 1 Rehabilitation care  2 Palliative care  3 Geriatric evaluation and management (GEM)  4 Psychogeriatric care  5 Mental health care  8 Other care |
| Group session indicator | An indicator of whether a non-admitted patient service event was delivered in a group | 1 Yes  2 No |
| Multiple health-care provider indicator | An indicator of whether a non-admitted patient service event was delivered by multiple health-care providers | 1 Yes  2 No |
| Non-admitted service type | The type of service through which an establishment provides health care to a non-admitted patient in a non-admitted setting. | Tier 2 classification |
| Service delivery mode | The method of communication between a non-admitted patient and a healthcare provider during a service event. | 1 In person  2 Telephone  3 Videoconference  4 Electronic mail  5 Postal/courier service  8 Other |
| Service delivery setting | The setting in which a service is provided to a non-admitted patient during a service event. | 1 On the hospital campus of the healthcare provider  2 Community health or day centre or other community facility  3 General practice surgery or clinic  4 Residential care facility  5 Private residence  6 Other hospital |

## Secondary data

Table 3 shows the data sets that have been specified to be supplied for the study. The core secondary data includes the Non-admitted patient National Best Endeavours Data Set. Sites can submit other data that is collected routinely locally using the through the ‘NAP Local’ submission*.*

|  |
| --- |
| **Table 3 – Secondary data required of sites participating in the *Non-admitted care costing study*** |

| **Submission** | **Rationale** |
| --- | --- |
| Non-Admitted Patient National Best Endeavours Data Set (NAP NBEDS) | ***Scope:*** All participating sites, for all non-admitted service events.  ***Rationale***: Avoids collection of data items already captured routinely. Provides context for the patients in the study. Will allow investigation of the impact of specific patient/ service event characteristics on cost. |
| NAP Local data | ***Scope:*** Local routinely collected data equivalent to that specified for the primary data collection, for all non-admitted service events for which these data are available.  ***Rationale***: This will avoid the need for clinicians to collect data that they already capture routinely in local systems. Sites will be asked to assess the extent to which local data align with the data specified for the study (primary data) prior to the start of the study at the site. |
| Radiotherapy waiting times NMDS | **Scope:** Radiotherapy units in scope of the NMDS, for all non-admitted service events.  **Rationale:** Limited to patients receiving radiotherapy. Will allow estimates of cost of courses of treatment for individual patients. The NMDS includes the patient’s diagnosis and the commencement data for a course of treatment |
| Australian Rehabilitation Outcomes Collaboration (AROC) ambulatory data collection | **Scope:** Specialist rehabilitation units currently contributing to the AROC ambulatory data collection.  **Rationale:** Will allow estimates of episodes of rehabilitation for individual patients. This data captures episode of care characteristics including AROC impairment code and additional diagnoses. |
| Palliative Care Outcomes Collaboration (PCOC) ambulatory data collection | **Scope:** Specialist palliative care units currently contributing to the PCOC ambulatory data collection.  **Rationale:** Will allow estimates of episodes of palliative care for individual patients. This data captures episode of care characteristics including diagnosis. |
| National Hospital Cost Data Collection (NHCDC) submissions | **Scope**: All participating sites, for all non-admitted service events.  **Rationale:** Will provide the costing results that can be used for the development of the ANACC. |

|  |
| --- |
| **Questions for stakeholders**   1. Are there any unnecessary data elements on the list in Table 1? Why are they unnecessary? 2. Are there any data elements that are not on the list in Table 1 that should be included (i.e. features of patients/ service events that are likely to impact the cost of the care delivered to a patient)? For what reasons should these be collected in the study? 3. What clarifications or enhancements can be made to the definitions and/ or values of the proposed data elements in Table 1? 4. The short list of primary presenting conditions is provided at Appendix A. Does the list capture the range of conditions encountered by each non-admitted clinic type that might be relevant for a patient-level classification of non-admitted care? 5. The list at Appendix A is also being proposed for secondary presenting conditions. Is the list appropriate to use towards determining the complexity of patients for the classification? 6. Appendix B provides a list of interventions that will be specified for the study. Is the list sufficient to capture differences in costs between patients treated in non-admitted settings? Are there any changes that should be made to the list? 7. Can the data elements listed for primary collection be collected accurately and reliably by clinicians? If not, can additional guidance be provided to support accurate and reliable collection? 8. Are there any additional sources of secondary data that should be specified? |

# Considerations for the ANACC

IHPA will use the results of the *Non-admitted care costing study* to inform the ANACC. Exploration of the primary data is likely to include:

* Analysis of options for grouping service events into higher level classes (e.g. episodes or courses of treatment), reflecting the characteristics of patients and the services they receive. This is described further below.
* Options for splitting the higher level classes to reflect differences in patient complexity/resource use. This will include consideration of which variables could be used for splitting classes, and other approaches to addressing complexity.
* Assessing how the classification will work for particular populations of interest, such as people with chronic disease, paediatric patients, and the elderly.
* Assessing the feasibility of collecting data elements that reflect complexity of patients, based on the understanding generated from the study and stakeholder input.
* The alignment of the ANACC with other classification systems currently used for ABF (e.g. the Australian Mental Health Care Classification and the Australian Emergency Care Classification).

## Options for bundling

For some service events, a better basis for funding may involve bundling care to reflect an episode of care or a course of treatment. Examples are:

* Bundling non-admitted service events into episodes of care reflecting care provided over a period of time. This may be suitable for patients with chronic illness, patients with a defined course of treatment (e.g. radiotherapy, chemotherapy, a course of intravenous antibiotics, a course of iron infusions), or pre- and post-natal care.
* Bundling non-admitted service events within admitted patient episodes reflecting care provided prior to, during and post an admitted episode.
* Some combination of the above reflecting different types of non-admitted services/ conditions.

Note that as with admitted patients, bundling can only feasibly occur for service events occurring within a single entity rather than across entities.

## Exploring complexity

In the previous Chapter, specific data elements were listed identifying characteristics of patients and/ or the care provided to them that may be associated with higher complexity (see Table 3). The impact of these characteristics on cost will be investigated as part of the development of the classification.

## Other considerations

The ANACC is primarily for ABF, but it is intended to have utility beyond ABF.

|  |
| --- |
| **Questions for stakeholders**   1. Will the data submissions specified for the study support the analyses outlined for developing the ANACC? 2. Will the data elements outlined in the previous Chapter support investigating bundling of service events (e.g. into courses of treatment, episodes of non-admitted care, pre- and post-hospital admission etc.)? 3. Will the data elements outlined in the previous Chapter support investigations of complexity of non-admitted service events? Are there other markers of complexity for non-admitted patients that should be built into the data collection? 4. What are other uses of the ANACC in addition to ABF that need to be considered in its design? Does the proposed data collection suit these uses? 5. Are there any other issues that should be considered in the conduct of this study? |

Appendix A ANACC presenting conditions short list\*

*\* The terms in the short list can be used as both primary and secondary presenting conditions. They are presented here by Tier 2 class to show the likely primary conditions that may apply to the various clinic types.*

| **Tier 2 class/ Code** | **Presenting condition term** | **Inclusions** | **Exclusions** | **Aggregate ICD-10-AM code** | **Aggregate ICD-10-AM description** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Hyperbaric Medicine 10.01** | | | | | |
| 05-0067 | Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer | Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis with skin ulcer, gangrene | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | I70.23 | Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with ulceration |
| **Minor Surgical 10.03** | | | | | |
| 04-0059 | Pleural Effusion | Other pleural conditions, pleurisy |  | J94.9 | Pleural condition, unspecified |
| 23-0052 | Surgical follow-up care |  | Post traumatic wound infection, post procedural wound infection | Z48.8 | Other specified surgical follow-up care |
| **Angioplasty/Angiography 10.05** | | | | | |
| 05-0050 | Acute coronary syndrome | Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset | Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset | I21.9 | Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified |
| 05-0055 | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis | Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema | I70.9 | Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis |
| **Endoscopy - Gastrointestinal 10.06** | | | | | |
| 06-0053 | Gastrointestinal obstruction | Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, Ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine | Obstruction due to malignancy | K56.6 | Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction |
| **Chemotherapy - Treatment 10.11** | | | | | |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| 09-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, skin | Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) | Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs | C44.9 | Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified |
| 17-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoma | Primary Lymphoid tissue neoplasms. Lymphoma, solid tumours of the lymphatic system, B-cell lymphoma, unspecified type; mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkins Lymphona | Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia | C77.9 | Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified |
| 17-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia | Primary Haematopoietic tissue neoplasms. Multiple myeloma, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute myeloblastic leukaemia; chronic myeloid leukaemia | Primary neoplasms of lymphoid tissue. | C96.9 | Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified |
| 17-0052 | Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other |  |  | C80.9 | Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified |
| **Radiation Therapy - Treatment 10.12** | | | | | |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| 09-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, skin | Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) | Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs | C44.9 | Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0053 | Cellulitis or skin infection | Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism) | Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess | L03.9 | Cellulitis, unspecified |
| **Pain Management Interventions 10.14** | | | | | |
| 20-0051 | Opioid dependence | Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc |  | F11.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0052 | Drug dependence, other | Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence | Opioid dependence | F19.2 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome |
| 20-0053 | Cannabis overuse / dependence |  |  | F12.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| **Transplants 20.01** | | | | | |
| 04-0050 | Cystic fibrosis |  |  | E84 | Cystic fibrosis |
| 05-0055 | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis | Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema | I70.9 | Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis |
| 06-0053 | Gastrointestinal obstruction | Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, Ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine | Obstruction due to malignancy | K56.6 | Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction |
| 07-0050 | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver | Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease | K70.9 | Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0055 | Post transplant, liver or pancreas | Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant |  | Z94.4 | Liver transplant status |
| 11-0050 | Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD) | Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure |  | N18.9 | Chronic kidney disease, unspecified |
| 11-0057 | Post transplant, renal | Post transplant evaluation kidney transplant |  | Z94.0 | Kidney transplant status |
| 16-0050 | Anaemia | Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias | Anaemia in pregnancy | D64.9 | Anaemia, unspecified |
| 16-0052 | Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopaenia | Neonatal thrombocytopaenia | D69.9 | Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified |
| 16-0053 | Autoimmune disorders NOS | Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism | HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosis, rheumatoid arthritis | D89.9 | Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified |
| 16-0055 | Haematological disorders, other | Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue | White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | D75.9 | Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified |
| 17-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma |  |  | C90.0 | Multiple myeloma |
| **Pain Management 20.03** | | | | | |
| 01-0064 | Chronic pain | Pain management to assist patients to cope with chronic pain without developing excessive dependence on drugs, chronic back pain | Chronic migraine, chronic back pain | R52.2 | Chronic pain |
| **Developmental Disabilities 20.04** | | | | | |
| 01-0054 | Cerebral palsy |  | Hereditary spastic paraplegia | G80.9 | Cerebral palsy, unspecified |
| 15-0053 | Congenital disorder newborn |  |  | Q04.9 | Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified |
| 15-0059 | Other problem in newborn |  |  | P96.9 | Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified |
| 19-0057 | Childhood mental disorders |  | Eating disorder | F98.9 | Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence |
| 23-0057 | Autism | Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis |  | F84.0 | Childhood autism |
| **General Medicine 20.05** | | | | | |
| 10-0057 | Food allergies and intolerance | Coeliac disease, lactose intolerance | Eczema | K90.4 | Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified |
| **Genetics 20.08** | | | | | |
| 15-0053 | Congenital disorder newborn |  |  | Q04.9 | Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified |
| 15-0059 | Other problem in newborn |  |  | P96.9 | Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified |
| **Geriatric Medicine 20.09** | | | | | |
| 01-0052 | Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system | Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease | Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV | F03 | Unspecified dementia |
| 01-0056 | Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders | Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons. |  | G20 | Parkinson's disease |
| 01-0067 | Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other | Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia | Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension. | G93.9 | Disorder of brain, unspecified |
| 23-0050 | Abnormal gait or mobility | Immobility, taxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination | Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyramidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls | R26.8 | Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility |
| **Haematology 20.1** | | | | | |
| 05-0063 | Pulmonary embolism | Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism | I26.9 | Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale |
| 14-0059 | High risk pregnancy, haematological disease | Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies |  | O36.0 | Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation |
| 14-0069 | High risk pregnancy, thromboembolic disorders | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism |  | O22.9 | Venous condition in pregnancy |
| 16-0050 | Anaemia | Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias | Anaemia in pregnancy | D64.9 | Anaemia, unspecified |
| 16-0051 | White blood cell disorders | Agranulocytosis (neutropoenia not otherwise specified), Eosinophilia, leucocytosis, disease of white blood cells not otherwise specified |  | D72.9 | Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified |
| 16-0052 | Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopaenia | Neonatal thrombocytopaenia | D69.9 | Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified |
| 16-0053 | Autoimmune disorders NOS | Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism | HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosis, rheumatoid arthritis | D89.9 | Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified |
| 16-0055 | Haematological disorders, other | Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue | White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | D75.9 | Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified |
| 17-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoma | Primary Lymphoid tissue neoplasms. Lymphoma, solid tumours of the lymphatic system, B-cell lymphoma, unspecified type; mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkins Lymphona | Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia | C77.9 | Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified |
| 17-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia | Primary Haematopoietic tissue neoplasms. Multiple myeloma, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute myeloblastic leukaemia; chronic myeloid leukaemia | Primary neoplasms of lymphoid tissue. | C96.9 | Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified |
| 17-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma |  |  | C90.0 | Multiple myeloma |
| **Paediatric Medicine 20.11** | | | | | |
| 01-0054 | Cerebral palsy |  | Hereditary spastic paraplegia | G80.9 | Cerebral palsy, unspecified |
| 03-0058 | Allergic rhinitis |  | Chronic rhinitis | J30.4 | Allergic rhinitis, unspecified |
| 04-0052 | Pneumonia or Lower respiratory infection | Pneumonia NOS, Lower respiratory infection, Lower respiratory inflammation, LRTI, aspiration pneumonia | upper respiratory tract infection, Acute bronchiolitis | J18.9 | Pneumonia, unspecified |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| 04-0060 | Symptoms of the respiratory systems, other | dysfunctional breathing |  | R09.89 | Other specified symptoms and signs involving the respiratory system |
| 04-0061 | Disorder of the respiratory system, other |  |  | J99.8 | Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere |
| 04-0067 | Whooping cough | Pertussis, Bordetella |  | A37.9 | Whooping cough, unspecified |
| 06-0054 | Abdominal Pain | Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic),Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified | Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen | R10.4 | Other and unspecified abdominal pain |
| 10-0053 | Metabolic disorders, other | Inborn errors of metabolism, phenylketonuria | Thyroid disorder | E88.8 | Other specified metabolic disorders |
| 15-0053 | Congenital disorder newborn |  |  | Q04.9 | Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified |
| 15-0055 | Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn |  |  | P92.9 | Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified |
| 15-0056 | Jaundice in newborn |  |  | P59.9 | Neonatal jaundice, unspecified |
| 15-0057 | Monitoring of growth and development in newborn |  |  | P05.9 | Slow fetal growth, unspecified |
| 15-0059 | Other problem in newborn |  |  | P96.9 | Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified |
| 15-0061 | Respiratory problem in newborn |  |  | P28.9 | Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified |
| 16-0054 | Hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, other |  | Food allergy, allergic rhinitis, skin allergy | T78.4 | Allergy, unspecified |
| 16-0057 | Food allergy | IgE mediated and non-IgE mediated |  | T78.1 | Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified |
| 19-0052 | Major affective disorder |  |  | F31.9 | Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0053 | Other affective and somatoform disorders |  |  | F45.9 | Somatoform disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0055 | Obsessive compulsive disorders |  | Eating disorder | F42.9 | Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0057 | Childhood mental disorders |  | Eating disorder | F98.9 | Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence |
| 19-0059 | Eating disorders | Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss |  | F50.9 | Eating disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0061 | Symptoms of mental disease NOS |  |  | F48.9 | Neurotic disorder, unspecified |
| 23-0055 | Failure to thrive |  | Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn | R62.9 | Lack of expected normal physiological development, unspecified |
| 23-0056 | Growth and development, other | Developmental delay, monitoring of growth and development >28 days age/adjusted age | Monitoring of growth and development<28 days age/adjusted age, Failure to thrive, feeding or nutritional problem in newborn, autism | R62.8 | Other lack of expected normal physiological development |
| 23-0057 | Autism | Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis |  | F84.0 | Childhood autism |
| **Paediatric Surgery 20.12** | | | | | |
| 02-0052 | Eye infection | Disorders which affect any structures of the eye due to infection, conjunctivitis, infective keratitis | Inflammation of eyelid and orbit, inflammation from injury or trauma, traumatic iritis. | H44.9 | Disorder of globe, unspecified |
| 02-0053 | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | Malignant neoplasms of eye and adnexa, melanoma of eye (intraocular melanoma), retinoblastoma | Connective tissue of eyelid and optic nerve. | C69.9 | Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified |
| 02-0054 | Injury/ trauma to eye | Traumatic injury to the orbit | Injury of oculomotor nerve, optic nerve, open wound of eyelid and periocular area, orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid. Non-traumatic hyphaema. | S05.9 | Injury of eye and orbit, unspecified |
| 03-0050 | Disequilibrium or Meniere's. | Meniere's disease/syndrome, Labyrinthine hydrops, vertigo, vestibular neuronitis, Vestibular dysfunction | Otitis Media and upper respiratory infections | H83.9 | Disease of inner ear, unspecified |
| 03-0051 | Hearing loss | Hearing loss due to medical conditions, cochlear implants, conductive, sensorineural and other |  | H91.9 | Hearing loss, unspecified |
| 03-0052 | Laryngitis, tracheitis or epiglottitis | Croup (acute obstructive laryngitis), Acute or Chronic obstructive laryngitis, Acute or Chronic epiglottitis |  | J06.9 | Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified |
| 03-0053 | Nasal Deformity | Acquired or congenital deformity of nose including turbinate | Deviated nasal septum, post procedural nasal disorders | Q67.49 | Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw |
| 03-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, head and neck | Malignant neoplasm of inner ear, nasal cavity, maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal and sphenoidal sinus, larynx, lip, tongue, gum, floor of mouth, palate, parotid gland, salivary glands, tonsil, oropharynx, nasopharynx | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system | C76.0 | Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck |
| 03-0055 | Otitis media or other infection of the ear, nose, mouth or throat | Myringitis; eustachian salpingitis, mastoiditis, sinusitis, tonsillitis, adenoiditis, upper respiratory tract infections NOS, | Chronic sinusitis | H66.9 | Otitis media, unspecified |
| 03-0056 | Symptoms of the ear, nose, mouth or throat | Sneezing; choking sensation, epistaxis |  | R68.8 | Other specified general symptoms and signs |
| 03-0057 | Disorder of the ear, other |  |  | H93.9 | Disorder of ear, unspecified |
| 06-0058 | Appendicitis |  |  | K36 | Other appendicitis |
| 21-0050 | Injuries to the head | Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0051 | Injuries to neck | Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S19.9 | Unspecified injury of neck |
| 21-0052 | Injuries to thorax (chest) | Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S29.9 | Unspecified injury of thorax |
| 21-0053 | Injuries to abdomen | Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified | injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S39.9 | Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| 21-0054 | Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand) | dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified | fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T11.9 | Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0055 | Injuries to lower limb | dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.9 | Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0056 | Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh | Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified | fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S79.9 | Unspecified injury of hip and thigh |
| 21-0057 | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | Superficial injury including abrasion, contusion, haematoma, laceration, blister, bite, puncture wound (with or without foreign body), injury to subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified | Open fracture, skin tear, burns | T14.08 | Other superficial injury of unspecified body region |
| 21-0058 | Fractures to head | Fracture to skull (vault, base), orbital floor (open or closed) | Fracture to facial bones | S02.9 | Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified |
| 21-0059 | Fractures to vertebrae | Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture | T08.0 | Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0060 | Fractures to chest, thorax | Fracture of rib(s) or sternum, flail chest, (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis | S22.9 | Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified |
| 21-0061 | Fractures to upper limb | Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed) | Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture | T10.0 | Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0062 | Fractures to lower limb | fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture | T12.0 | Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0063 | Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances, other |  | Chemical burn of internal organ, burn of internal organ due to chemical or drug | T65.9 | Toxic effect of unspecified substance |
| 21-0064 | Fractures to facial bones | Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed) | Fracture of skull or orbit | S02.8 | Fractures of other skull and facial bones |
| 21-0065 | Injuries to face | Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0066 | Injury of urinary and pelvic organs | Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S37.9 | Injury of unspecified pelvic organ |
| 21-0067 | Injuries to hand | Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand | Neurovascular injury to hand | S69.9 | Unspecified injury of wrist and hand |
| 21-0069 | Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.6 | Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| 21-0070 | Neurovascular injury to abdomen |  | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.8 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level |
| 21-0071 | Neurovascular injury to face |  | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S04.5 | Injury of facial nerve |
| 21-0073 | Neurovascular injury to lower limb |  | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.3 | Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0074 | Neurovascular injury to neck |  | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S14.6 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck |
| 21-0075 | Neurovascular injury to pelvis, hip, and thigh |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, dislocation of hip without neurovascular injury | S74.9 | Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level |
| 21-0076 | Neurovascular injury to the head |  | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S04.9 | Injury of unspecified cranial nerve |
| 21-0077 | Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest) |  | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S24.6 | Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax |
| 21-0078 | Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand) |  | Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T14.4 | Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region |
| 22-0050 | Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0051 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0052 | Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.0 | Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness |
| 22-0053 | Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | 30.2 |  |
| 22-0054 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0055 | Burn of internal organ | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract) | Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin) | T28.4 | Burn of other and unspecified internal organs |
| 22-0056 | Post traumatic wound infection | Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body | Post procedural infection | T79.3 | Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified |
| **Epilepsy 20.14** | | | | | |
| 01-0062 | Epilepsy (seizures) | All Convulsions, fits and seizures of an epileptic nature. |  | G40.9 | Epilepsy, unspecified |
| 23-0053 | Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition |  |  | F92.9 | Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified |
| **Neurology 20.15** | | | | | |
| 01-0051 | Spinal cord disease or cord compression | Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocoele |  | G95.9 | Disease of spinal cord, unspecified |
| 01-0052 | Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system | Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease | Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV | F03 | Unspecified dementia |
| 01-0054 | Cerebral palsy |  | Hereditary spastic paraplegia | G80.9 | Cerebral palsy, unspecified |
| 01-0055 | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system |  | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | C70.9 | Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified |
| 01-0056 | Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders | Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons. |  | G20 | Parkinson's disease |
| 01-0057 | Multiple sclerosis (MS) | Other demyelinating diseases |  | G37.9 | Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified |
| 01-0058 | Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA) | Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA |  | I67.9 | Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified |
| 01-0059 | Cranial nerve or peripheral nerve disorder | All disorders which result to damage to nerves outside of brain and spinal cord. Facial nerve disorder, carpal Tunnel Syndrome (median nerve dysfunction) (Mononeuropathy) |  | G58 | Other mononeuropathies |
| 01-0060 | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess | viral meningitis | G04.9 | Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified |
| 01-0061 | Viral infections of the nervous system | Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | A88.8 | Other specified viral infections of central nervous system |
| 01-0063 | Headaches or Migraine | chronic migraine; cluster headache; paroxysmal headache; tension headache; chronic headache |  | G44.8 | Other specified headache syndromes |
| 01-0065 | Symptoms of the nervous system, other | Syncope and collapse | Chronic pain, headaches, seizures, falls, recurrent falls, Transient Ischaemic Attack | R55 | Syncope and collapse |
| 01-0066 | Disorder of the nervous system, other | Myesthenia gravis, other myopathies, | Extrapyramidal disorders, movements disorders, cardiomyopathy | G96.9 | Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified |
| 01-0067 | Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other | Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia | Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension. | G93.9 | Disorder of brain, unspecified |
| 01-0068 | Motor neurone disease | Spinal muscular atrophy, neuromuscular conditions |  | G12.2 | Motor neuron disease |
| 01-0069 | Transient Ischaemic Attack (TIA) |  | Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA) | G45.9 | Transient cerebral ischaemic attack, unspecified |
| 23-0051 | Amnesia | Anterograde, retrograde and other amnesia | Amnesia with other neurological symptoms | R41.8 | Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness |
| 23-0057 | Autism | Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis |  | F84.0 | Childhood autism |
| **Neurosurgery 20.16** | | | | | |
| 01-0050 | Paraplegia or Quadriplegia | Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral. | Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis | G83.9 | Paralytic syndrome, unspecified |
| 01-0051 | Spinal cord disease or cord compression | Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocoele |  | G95.9 | Disease of spinal cord, unspecified |
| 01-0055 | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system |  | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | C70.9 | Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified |
| 01-0059 | Cranial nerve or peripheral nerve disorder | All disorders which result to damage to nerves outside of brain and spinal cord. Facial nerve disorder, carpal Tunnel Syndrome (median nerve dysfunction) (Mononeuropathy) |  | G58 | Other mononeuropathies |
| 01-0060 | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess | viral meningitis | G04.9 | Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified |
| 01-0061 | Viral infections of the nervous system | Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | A88.8 | Other specified viral infections of central nervous system |
| 01-0063 | Headaches or Migraine | chronic migraine; cluster headache; paroxysmal headache; tension headache; chronic headache |  | G44.8 | Other specified headache syndromes |
| 23-0053 | Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition |  |  | F92.9 | Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified |
| **Ophthalmology 20.17** | | | | | |
| 01-0054 | Cerebral palsy |  | Hereditary spastic paraplegia | G80.9 | Cerebral palsy, unspecified |
| 01-0058 | Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA) | Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA |  | I67.9 | Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified |
| 01-0069 | Transient Ischaemic Attack (TIA) |  | Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA) | G45.9 | Transient cerebral ischaemic attack, unspecified |
| 02-0050 | Cataract and other lens disorders | All disorders of the lens |  | H28.8 | Other disorders of lens in diseases classified elsewhere |
| 02-0051 | Glaucoma | Glaucoma suspect (ocular hypertension); glaucoma caused by metabolic or other diseases |  | H42.8 | Glaucoma in other diseases classified elsewhere |
| 02-0052 | Eye infection | Disorders which affect any structures of the eye due to infection, conjunctivitis, infective keratitis | Inflammation of eyelid and orbit, inflammation from injury or trauma, traumatic iritis. | H44.9 | Disorder of globe, unspecified |
| 02-0053 | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | Malignant neoplasms of eye and adnexa, melanoma of eye (intraocular melanoma), retinoblastoma | Connective tissue of eyelid and optic nerve. | C69.9 | Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified |
| 02-0055 | Neurological disorders of the eye | Disorders of the optic nerve, optic neuritis, macular degeneration, other disorders of the retina |  | H47.7 | Disorder of visual pathways, unspecified |
| 02-0056 | Symptoms of the eye | Visual disturbances, visual impairment including blindness. Ocular pain |  | H53.9 | Visual disturbance, unspecified |
| 02-0057 | Disorder of the eye and adnexa, other |  | Cataract, glaucoma, infection eye, neoplasm eye, injury trauma to eye. Acute and major eye infections and inflammatory disease of the eye. | H57.9 | Disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified |
| 21-0065 | Injuries to face | Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0071 | Neurovascular injury to face |  | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S04.5 | Injury of facial nerve |
| **Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) 20.18** | | | | | |
| 03-0050 | Disequilibrium or Meniere's. | Meniere's disease/syndrome, Labyrinthine hydrops, vertigo, vestibular neuronitis, Vestibular dysfunction | Otitis Media and upper respiratory infections | H83.9 | Disease of inner ear, unspecified |
| 03-0051 | Hearing loss | Hearing loss due to medical conditions, cochlear implants, conductive, sensorineural and other |  | H91.9 | Hearing loss, unspecified |
| 03-0055 | Otitis media or other infection of the ear, nose, mouth or throat | Myringitis; eustachian salpingitis, mastoiditis, sinusitis, tonsillitis, adenoiditis, upper respiratory tract infections NOS, | Chronic sinusitis | H66.9 | Otitis media, unspecified |
| 03-0056 | Symptoms of the ear, nose, mouth or throat | Sneezing; choking sensation, epistaxis |  | R68.8 | Other specified general symptoms and signs |
| 03-0057 | Disorder of the ear, other |  |  | H93.9 | Disorder of ear, unspecified |
| 03-0061 | Disorder of the mouth or throat, other | Stomatitis, diseases of the tongue, lip, oral mucosa, salivary glands, gums NOS |  | K09.9 | Cyst of oral region, unspecified |
| 03-0062 | Disorder of the nose, other | Chronic sinusitis, chronic rhinitis | Allergic rhinitis | J34.8 | Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses |
| **Respiratory 20.19** | | | | | |
| 03-0052 | Laryngitis, tracheitis or epiglottitis | Croup (acute obstructive laryngitis), Acute or Chronic obstructive laryngitis, Acute or Chronic epiglottitis |  | J06.9 | Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified |
| 04-0051 | Respiratory tuberculosis |  |  | A16.9 | Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation |
| 04-0052 | Pneumonia or Lower respiratory infection | Pneumonia NOS, Lower respiratory infection, Lower respiratory inflammation, LRTI, aspiration pneumonia | upper respiratory tract infection, Acute bronchiolitis | J18.9 | Pneumonia, unspecified |
| 04-0053 | Sleep Apnoea | Breathing related sleep disorder (includes central sleep apnoea syndrome, obstructive sleep apnoea and hypopnoea syndrome, sleep hyperventilation syndrome) | Apnoea of Newborn | G47.9 | Sleep disorder, unspecified |
| 04-0054 | Pulmonary oedema | Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion | Pneumonia | J84.9 | Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0055 | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) | Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalcia, bronchomalacia | Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | J44.9 | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0056 | Pneumothorax | Spontaneous, tension pneumothorax, nontraumatic pneumothorax | Traumatic pneumothorax | J93.9 | Pneumothorax, unspecified |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| 04-0058 | Interstitial pulmonary disease | Diffuse parenchymal lung disease, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis | Neonatal chronic lung disease | J84.9 | Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0059 | Pleural Effusion | Other pleural conditions, pleurisy |  | J94.9 | Pleural condition, unspecified |
| 04-0060 | Symptoms of the respiratory systems, other | dysfunctional breathing |  | R09.89 | Other specified symptoms and signs involving the respiratory system |
| 04-0061 | Disorder of the respiratory system, other |  |  | J99.8 | Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere |
| 04-0062 | Post transplant, lung |  |  | Z94.2 | Lung transplant status |
| 04-0063 | Asthma | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic | Bronchitis | J45.9 | Asthma, unspecified |
| 04-0064 | Acute bronchiolitis |  |  | J21.9 | Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified |
| 04-0065 | Bronchitis | Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD | J41.8 | Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis |
| 04-0066 | Respiratory failure | Acute or chronic respiratory failure (Hypoxic or hypercapnic) | Cardiorespiratory failure | J96.9 | Respiratory failure, unspecified |
| 04-0067 | Whooping cough | Pertussis, Bordetella |  | A37.9 | Whooping cough, unspecified |
| 05-0063 | Pulmonary embolism | Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism | I26.9 | Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale |
| 14-0067 | High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease |  |  | O99.5 | Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 15-0061 | Respiratory problem in newborn |  |  | P28.9 | Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified |
| 21-0052 | Injuries to thorax (chest) | Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S29.9 | Unspecified injury of thorax |
| 21-0077 | Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest) |  | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S24.6 | Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax |
| **Respiratory - Cystic Fibrosis 20.2** | | | | | |
| 04-0050 | Cystic fibrosis |  |  | E84 | Cystic fibrosis |
| **Anti-coagulant Screening and Management 20.21** | | | | | |
| 05-0052 | Venous thrombosis | Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT) | Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery | I82 | Other venous embolism and thrombosis |
| 16-0050 | Anaemia | Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias | Anaemia in pregnancy | D64.9 | Anaemia, unspecified |
| 16-0052 | Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopaenia | Neonatal thrombocytopaenia | D69.9 | Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified |
| 16-0053 | Autoimmune disorders NOS | Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism | HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosis, rheumatoid arthritis | D89.9 | Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified |
| 16-0055 | Haematological disorders, other | Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue | White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | D75.9 | Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified |
| **Cardiology 20.22** |  |  |  |  |  |
| 05-0050 | Acute coronary syndrome | Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset | Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset | I21.9 | Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified |
| 05-0051 | Heart Failure, chronic | Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF | Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 05-0052 | Venous thrombosis | Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT) | Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery | I82 | Other venous embolism and thrombosis |
| 05-0053 | Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer | Varicose veins, Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | I83 | Varicose veins of lower extremities |
| 05-0054 | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer | I87.9 | Disorder of vein, unspecified |
| 05-0055 | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis | Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema | I70.9 | Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis |
| 05-0056 | Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease < 1 year | Coronary artery atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI >7 days and < 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome |  | I25.9 | Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified |
| 05-0057 | Hypertension | Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic) | Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension | I10 | Essential (primary) hypertension |
| 05-0058 | Congenital malformation of heart | Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure |  | Q24.9 | Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified |
| 05-0059 | Valve disorders | Rheumatic valve disease, Endocarditis not otherwise specified, Non- Rheumatic valve disorders; incompetence, insufficiency, regurgitation, stenosis, prolapse valvulitis (chronic) (mitral, aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid) | Congenital heart disease, | I38 | Endocarditis, valve unspecified |
| 05-0060 | Arrhythmia or conduction disorder | Atrioventricular and left-bundle branch block, bundle branch block not otherwise specified, paroxysmal tachycardia, Atrial fibrillation and flutter, other cardiac arrhythmia not otherwise specified, sick sinus syndrome, | Bradycardia: sinoatrial, sinus, vagal | I49.9 | Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified |
| 05-0061 | Symptoms of the circulatory system, other | Chest pain, palpitations, cardiac murmurs, abnormal blood pressure reading (without a diagnosis), |  | R07.4 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 05-0062 | Disorder of the circulatory system, other | Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis, pericarditis, hypotension |  | I99 | Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system |
| 05-0064 | Acute decompensating heart failure |  | Chronic heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 05-0065 | Arterial aneurysm | Aortic aneurysm, AAA, popliteal aneurysm, other peripheral arterial aneurysms, arterio-venous shunt aneurysm, intracranial aneurysm |  | I71.9 | Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without mention of rupture |
| 05-0067 | Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer | Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis with skin ulcer, gangrene | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | I70.23 | Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with ulceration |
| 05-0069 | Pulmonary Hypertension | Primary pulmonary hypertension, Kyphoscoliotic heart disease, other secondary pulmonary hypertension |  | I27.9 | Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified |
| 05-0070 | Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease >1 year | Coronary artery: Atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Ischemic heart disease. Unstable angina, Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI > 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome | Heart Failure, chronic | I25.2 | Old myocardial infarction |
| 14-0057 | High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease |  |  | O99.4 | Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0061 | High risk pregnancy, hypertensive disorder | Eclampsia, gestational hypertension, HELLP syndrome, Pre-existing hypertension |  | O15.9 | Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period |
| **Cardiothoracic 20.23** | | | | | |
| 05-0050 | Acute coronary syndrome | Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset | Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset | I21.9 | Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified |
| 05-0051 | Heart Failure, chronic | Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF | Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 05-0052 | Venous thrombosis | Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT) | Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery | I82 | Other venous embolism and thrombosis |
| 05-0053 | Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer | Varicose veins, Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | I83 | Varicose veins of lower extremities |
| 05-0054 | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer | I87.9 | Disorder of vein, unspecified |
| 05-0055 | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis | Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema | I70.9 | Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis |
| 05-0056 | Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease < 1 year | Coronary artery atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI >7 days and < 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome |  | I25.9 | Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified |
| 05-0057 | Hypertension | Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic) | Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension | I10 | Essential (primary) hypertension |
| 05-0058 | Congenital malformation of heart | Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure |  | Q24.9 | Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified |
| 05-0059 | Valve disorders | Rheumatic valve disease, Endocarditis not otherwise specified, Non- Rheumatic valve disorders; incompetence, insufficiency, regurgitation, stenosis, prolapse valvulitis (chronic) (mitral, aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid) | Congenital heart disease, | I38 | Endocarditis, valve unspecified |
| 05-0060 | Arrhythmia or conduction disorder | Atrioventricular and left-bundle branch block, bundle branch block not otherwise specified, paroxysmal tachycardia, Atrial fibrillation and flutter, other cardiac arrhythmia not otherwise specified, sick sinus syndrome, | Bradycardia: sinoatrial, sinus, vagal | I49.9 | Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified |
| 05-0061 | Symptoms of the circulatory system, other | Chest pain, palpitations, cardiac murmurs, abnormal blood pressure reading (without a diagnosis), |  | R07.4 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 05-0062 | Disorder of the circulatory system, other | Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis, pericarditis, hypotension |  | I99 | Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system |
| 05-0068 | Post transplant, heart |  |  | Z94.1 | Heart transplant status |
| 05-0069 | Pulmonary Hypertension | Primary pulmonary hypertension, Kyphoscoliotic heart disease, other secondary pulmonary hypertension |  | I27.9 | Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified |
| 06-0051 | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding | Gastric haemorrhage not otherwise specified, intestinal haemorrhage not otherwise specified, per-rectal bleeding not otherwise specified | Haemorrhage with duodenitis or gastritis ulcer, peptic ulcer | K92.2 | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified |
| 06-0052 | Inflammatory bowel disease | Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, diverticulitis | Enteritis or infection of the Gastrointestinal system, Coeliac disease, gluten intolerance | K52.9 | Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified |
| 06-0053 | Gastrointestinal obstruction | Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, Ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine | Obstruction due to malignancy | K56.6 | Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction |
| 06-0054 | Abdominal Pain | Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic),Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified | Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen | R10.4 | Other and unspecified abdominal pain |
| 06-0055 | Oesophagitis or Gastritis | Gastro-Oesophageal Reflux Disease (GORD), gastritis without haemorrhage, Barrett's oesophagus, duodenitis | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding | K22.9 | Disease of oesophagus, unspecified |
| 06-0057 | Symptoms of the gastrointestinal system, other | Nausea and vomiting, heartburn, dysphagia, abdominal distension, bloating, intra-abdominal swelling, mass or lump, change in bowel habit, other faecal abnormalities, occult blood in stool | Abdominal pain, mesenteric adenitis, constipation, faecal incontinence | R19.89 | Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen |
| 06-0059 | Disorder of the digestive system, other | Peritonitis, hernia, oesophageal obstruction, gastroenteritis | Haematemesi, Melaena, Gastrointestinal haemorrhage | K92.9 | Disease of digestive system, unspecified |
| **Gastroenterology 20.25** | | | | | |
| 06-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, digestive or hepatobiliary system, other | Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, stomach, bile duct, gall bladder, small intestine, appendix, intestinal tract not otherwise specified, spleen, overlapping lesion of digestive system and ill defined site within digestive system | Neoplasm of liver, colon or pancreas | C26.9 | Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system |
| 06-0051 | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding | Gastric haemorrhage not otherwise specified, intestinal haemorrhage not otherwise specified, per-rectal bleeding not otherwise specified | Haemorrhage with duodenitis or gastritis ulcer, peptic ulcer | K92.2 | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified |
| 06-0052 | Inflammatory bowel disease | Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, diverticulitis | Enteritis or infection of the Gastrointestinal system, Coeliac disease, gluten intolerance | K52.9 | Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified |
| 06-0053 | Gastrointestinal obstruction | Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, Ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine | Obstruction due to malignancy | K56.6 | Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction |
| 06-0054 | Abdominal Pain | Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic),Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified | Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen | R10.4 | Other and unspecified abdominal pain |
| 06-0055 | Oesophagitis or Gastritis | Gastro-Oesophageal Reflux Disease (GORD), gastritis without haemorrhage, Barrett's oesophagus, duodenitis | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding | K22.9 | Disease of oesophagus, unspecified |
| 06-0056 | Polyp of colon | Polyp of colon (hyperplastic, adenomatous, inflammatory) | Malignant neoplasm of colon | K63.9 | Disease of intestine, unspecified |
| 06-0057 | Symptoms of the gastrointestinal system, other | Nausea and vomiting, heartburn, dysphagia, abdominal distension, bloating, intra-abdominal swelling, mass or lump, change in bowel habit, other faecal abnormalities, occult blood in stool | Abdominal pain, mesenteric adenitis, constipation, faecal incontinence | R19.89 | Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen |
| 06-0058 | Appendicitis |  |  | K36 | Other appendicitis |
| 06-0059 | Disorder of the digestive system, other | Peritonitis, hernia, oesophageal obstruction, gastroenteritis | Haematemesi, Melaena, Gastrointestinal haemorrhage | K92.9 | Disease of digestive system, unspecified |
| 06-0060 | Constipation or faecal incontinence | Constipation and soiling, encopresis |  | K59.9 | Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified |
| 06-0061 | Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum |  | Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems | C24.9 | Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 06-0062 | Peptic ulcer | Gastroduodenal ulcer, Gastric ulcer, gastrojejunal ulcer | Peptic ulcer of newborn. | K27 | Peptic ulcer, site unspecified |
| 07-0050 | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver | Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease | K70.9 | Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0051 | Disorder of biliary tract | Calculus of gall bladder with or without cholecystitis with or without obstruction, biliary colic, obstruction, fistula, spasm, biliary cyst, cholangitis | Neoplasm, hepatobiliary system | K83.9 | Disease of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 07-0052 | Disorder of pancreas | Acute or chronic pancreatitis (including alcohol induced), cyst, pseudocyst, necrosis, atrophy, calculus, fibrosis | Diabetes mellitus | K85.9 | Acute pancreatitis, unspecified |
| 07-0053 | Liver disease, other | Abscess of the liver, fatty change of the liver, toxic liver disease, hepatitis NEC | Hepatitis, viral, Jaundice within 28 days of birth, alcoholic fatty liver disease | K76.9 | Liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0054 | Symptoms of the hepatobiliary system | Hepatomegaly, Jaundice, Ascites, Intra-abdominal swelling, mass and lump, abnormal finding on imaging or pathology | Jaundice within 28 days of birth | R16.2 | Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified |
| 07-0055 | Post transplant, liver or pancreas | Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant |  | Z94.4 | Liver transplant status |
| 07-0056 | Hepatitis, viral | Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E | Alcoholic hepatitis | B19.9 | Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma |
| 07-0057 | Liver failure | Chronic or acute liver failure | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | K72.9 | Hepatic failure, unspecified |
| 07-0058 | Neoplasm, malignant, liver |  |  | C22.9 | Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified |
| 07-0059 | Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas |  |  | C25.9 | Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified |
| 10-0057 | Food allergies and intolerance | Coeliac disease, lactose intolerance | Eczema | K90.4 | Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified |
| 21-0053 | Injuries to abdomen | Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified | injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S39.9 | Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| 21-0070 | Neurovascular injury to abdomen |  | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.8 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level |
| **Hepatobiliary 20.26** | | | | | |
| 07-0050 | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver | Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease | K70.9 | Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0051 | Disorder of biliary tract | Calculus of gall bladder with or without cholecystitis with or without obstruction, biliary colic, obstruction, fistula, spasm, biliary cyst, cholangitis | Neoplasm, hepatobiliary system | K83.9 | Disease of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 07-0052 | Disorder of pancreas | Acute or chronic pancreatitis (including alcohol induced), cyst, pseudocyst, necrosis, atrophy, calculus, fibrosis | Diabetes mellitus | K85.9 | Acute pancreatitis, unspecified |
| 07-0053 | Liver disease, other | Abscess of the liver, fatty change of the liver, toxic liver disease, hepatitis NEC | Hepatitis, viral, Jaundice within 28 days of birth, alcoholic fatty liver disease | K76.9 | Liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0054 | Symptoms of the hepatobiliary system | Hepatomegaly, Jaundice, Ascites, Intra-abdominal swelling, mass and lump, abnormal finding on imaging or pathology | Jaundice within 28 days of birth | R16.2 | Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified |
| 07-0055 | Post transplant, liver or pancreas | Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant |  | Z94.4 | Liver transplant status |
| 07-0056 | Hepatitis, viral | Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E | Alcoholic hepatitis | B19.9 | Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma |
| 07-0057 | Liver failure | Chronic or acute liver failure | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | K72.9 | Hepatic failure, unspecified |
| 07-0058 | Neoplasm, malignant, liver |  |  | C22.9 | Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified |
| 07-0059 | Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas |  |  | C25.9 | Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified |
| **Craniofacial 20.27** | | | | | |
| 03-0053 | Nasal Deformity | Acquired or congenital deformity of nose including turbinate | Deviated nasal septum, post procedural nasal disorders | Q67.49 | Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw |
| 05-0058 | Congenital malformation of heart | Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure |  | Q24.9 | Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified |
| 08-0060 | Congenital deformity of head or face | Other congenital malformations of skull, face and jaw, Cleft lip, cleft palate, Hemifacial microsomia |  | Q67.49 | Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw |
| **Metabolic Bone 20.28** | | | | | |
| 08-0050 | Pathological fracture | Insufficiency fracture. Spontaneous fracture, non-traumatic compression / collapsed fracture. Drug induced fractures. Osteoporosis with pathological fracture | Trauma Fracture. | M84.4 | Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified |
| 08-0051 | Osteomyelitis | Acute or chronic osteomyelitis | Septic arthritis, osteoarthritis, | M86.9 | Unspecified osteomyelitis |
| 08-0052 | Neoplasm, malignant, sarcoma | Osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, Leiomyosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, rhabdomysarcoma. |  | C41.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified |
| 08-0059 | Disorder of musculoskeletal system or connective tissue, other | Osteoporosis, rickets, osteomalacia, nononcancerous tumours and cysts, paget's disease, osteogenesis imperfecta, hyperostosis of bones, osteosclerosis, osteochondrosis, aphophysitis, gout | Pathological fracture | L94.9 | Localised connective tissue disorder, unspecified |
| 10-0054 | Thyroid disorder | Iodine deficiency, hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism) |  | E07.9 | Disorder of thyroid, unspecified |
| **Orthopaedics 20.29** | | | | | |
| 01-0054 | Cerebral palsy |  | Hereditary spastic paraplegia | G80.9 | Cerebral palsy, unspecified |
| 03-0053 | Nasal Deformity | Acquired or congenital deformity of nose including turbinate | Deviated nasal septum, post procedural nasal disorders | Q67.49 | Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw |
| 08-0056 | Musculotendinous disorder | Epicondylitis (tennis elbow), periarthritis of wrist, calcaneal spur, bone spur, capsulitis, periarthritis, tendinitis, ankylosis of joint, fasciitis, fibromatosis, rotator cuff syndrome, tendinitis |  | M67.99 | Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, site unspecified |
| 08-0057 | Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis |  | Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement | Z47.9 | Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified |
| 21-0050 | Injuries to the head | Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0051 | Injuries to neck | Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S19.9 | Unspecified injury of neck |
| 21-0052 | Injuries to thorax (chest) | Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S29.9 | Unspecified injury of thorax |
| 21-0053 | Injuries to abdomen | Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified | injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S39.9 | Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| 21-0054 | Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand) | dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified | fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T11.9 | Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0055 | Injuries to lower limb | dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.9 | Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0056 | Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh | Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified | fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S79.9 | Unspecified injury of hip and thigh |
| 21-0058 | Fractures to head | Fracture to skull (vault, base), orbital floor (open or closed) | Fracture to facial bones | S02.9 | Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified |
| 21-0059 | Fractures to vertebrae | Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture | T08.0 | Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0060 | Fractures to chest, thorax | Fracture of rib(s) or sternum, flail chest, (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis | S22.9 | Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified |
| 21-0061 | Fractures to upper limb | Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed) | Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture | T10.0 | Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0062 | Fractures to lower limb | fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture | T12.0 | Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0064 | Fractures to facial bones | Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed) | Fracture of skull or orbit | S02.8 | Fractures of other skull and facial bones |
| 21-0067 | Injuries to hand | Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand | Neurovascular injury to hand | S69.9 | Unspecified injury of wrist and hand |
| 21-0070 | Neurovascular injury to abdomen |  | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.8 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level |
| 21-0073 | Neurovascular injury to lower limb |  | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.3 | Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0074 | Neurovascular injury to neck |  | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S14.6 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck |
| 21-0075 | Neurovascular injury to pelvis, hip, and thigh |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, dislocation of hip without neurovascular injury | S74.9 | Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level |
| 21-0076 | Neurovascular injury to the head |  | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S04.9 | Injury of unspecified cranial nerve |
| 21-0077 | Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest) |  | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S24.6 | Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax |
| 21-0078 | Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand) |  | Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T14.4 | Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region |
| **Rheumatology 20.3** | | | | | |
| 08-0053 | Inflammatory musculoskeletal disorder | Rhuematoid arthritis, inflammatory polyarthropathy, systemic lupus erythematosus, psoriatic arthritis, other inflammatory musculoskeletal disorders | Osteoarthritis, Osteomyelitis, tendonitis, infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis | M02.9 | Reactive arthropathy, unspecified |
| 08-0054 | Septic arthritis | Arthritis caused by bacteria, viruses or fungal agents |  | M00.9 | Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified |
| 08-0061 | Osteoarthritis |  |  | M13.9 | Arthritis, unspecified |
| 14-0056 | High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease |  |  | O99.1 | Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| **Spinal 20.31** | | | | | |
| 01-0050 | Paraplegia or Quadriplegia | Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral. | Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis | G83.9 | Paralytic syndrome, unspecified |
| 01-0051 | Spinal cord disease or cord compression | Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocoele |  | G95.9 | Disease of spinal cord, unspecified |
| 01-0055 | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system |  | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | C70.9 | Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified |
| 01-0068 | Motor neurone disease | Spinal muscular atrophy, neuromuscular conditions |  | G12.2 | Motor neuron disease |
| 08-0055 | Spinal deformity | Congenital or acquired conditions with vertebrae displacement or changes of intervertebral disc, spinal deformity, lordosis, kyphosis, scoliosis | Pathological fracture | M43.9 | Unspecified deforming dorsopathy |
| 21-0059 | Fractures to vertebrae | Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture | T08.0 | Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed |
| **Breast 20.32** | | | | | |
| 05-0066 | Lymphoedema | Lymphadenitis, other disorders of lymphatic vessels |  | I89.9 | Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified |
| 09-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, breast |  | Neoplasm of skin of breast | C50.9 | Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part |
| **Dermatology 20.33** | | | | | |
| 05-0054 | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer | I87.9 | Disorder of vein, unspecified |
| 09-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma |  |  | C43.9 | Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0052 | Pressure injury or ulcer | Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown) | Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | L98.4 | Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified |
| 09-0053 | Cellulitis or skin infection | Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism) | Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess | L03.9 | Cellulitis, unspecified |
| 09-0054 | Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast | Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture |  | R23.8 | Other and unspecified skin changes |
| 09-0055 | Disorder of breast, other | Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis |  | N64.9 | Disorder of breast, unspecified |
| 09-0056 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other | Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema |  | L98.9 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified |
| 09-0058 | Skin allergy | Atopic dermatitis, dermatitis (allergic, non-infectious), psoriasis | Skin infection | L23 | Allergic contact dermatitis |
| **Endocrinology 20.34** | | | | | |
| 10-0050 | Diabetes mellitus | Type 1 diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus | Diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes or pre-existing diabetes mellitis ), Diabetes insipidus | E14.9 | Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication |
| 10-0051 | Nutritional deficiency and hyperalimentation disorders | Malnutrition from protein-energy deficiency, vitamin and nutrient element deficiency |  | E46 | Unspecified protein-energy malnutrition |
| 10-0052 | Obesity | Localised adiposity; postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders (longer term metabolic effects following a procedure) | Diabetes mellitus, obesity in pregnancy | E74.9 | Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified |
| 10-0054 | Thyroid disorder | Iodine deficiency, hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism) |  | E07.9 | Disorder of thyroid, unspecified |
| 10-0055 | Symptoms of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic system |  |  | E88.9 | Metabolic disorder, unspecified |
| 10-0056 | Disorder of the endocrine system, other | Endocrine disorders of the parathyroid, pituitary, adrenal, polyglandular and thymus gland, diabetes insipidus, Cushing’s syndrome; adrenogenital disorders; hyperaldosteronism | Thyroid disorder in pregnancy, metabolic disorders | E34.9 | Endocrine disorder, unspecified |
| 13-0054 | Female infertility | Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors |  | N97.9 | Female infertility, unspecified |
| 14-0058 | High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder | Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition | obesity | O24.99 | Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified |
| 17-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma |  |  | C90.0 | Multiple myeloma |
| 20-0050 | Alcohol dependence |  |  | F10.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0051 | Opioid dependence | Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc |  | F11.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0052 | Drug dependence, other | Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence | Opioid dependence | F19.2 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome |
| 20-0053 | Cannabis overuse / dependence |  |  | F12.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| **Nephrology 20.35** | | | | | |
| 11-0050 | Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD) | Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure |  | N18.9 | Chronic kidney disease, unspecified |
| 11-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland | Neoplasm of prostate | C64 | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis |
| 11-0052 | Infection of kidney or urinary tract | Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract Infection, urinary tract abscess |  | N12 | Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic |
| 11-0053 | Urinary calculus | Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus |  | N21.9 | Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified |
| 11-0055 | Symptoms of the urinary tract | Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream) | Urinary incontinence | R30.9 | Painful micturition, unspecified |
| 11-0056 | Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other |  |  | N39.9 | Disorder of urinary system, unspecified |
| 11-0057 | Post transplant, renal | Post transplant evaluation kidney transplant |  | Z94.0 | Kidney transplant status |
| 14-0066 | High risk pregnancy, renal disease |  |  | O26.81 | Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| **Urology 20.36** | | | | | |
| 11-0050 | Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD) | Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure |  | N18.9 | Chronic kidney disease, unspecified |
| 11-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland | Neoplasm of prostate | C64 | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis |
| 11-0052 | Infection of kidney or urinary tract | Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract Infection, urinary tract abscess |  | N12 | Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic |
| 11-0053 | Urinary calculus | Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus |  | N21.9 | Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified |
| 11-0054 | Urethral stricture | Post-traumatic, post-infective urethral stricture |  | N35.9 | Urethral stricture, unspecified |
| 11-0055 | Symptoms of the urinary tract | Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream) | Urinary incontinence | R30.9 | Painful micturition, unspecified |
| 11-0056 | Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other |  |  | N39.9 | Disorder of urinary system, unspecified |
| 11-0058 | Urinary incontinence | Urinary incontinence (stress, urge, overflow, reflex), enuresis |  | R32 | Unspecified urinary incontinence |
| 12-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, prostate |  | Benign neoplasm of prostate, hyperplasia of prostate (BPH), enlargement of prostate, Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | C61 | Malignant neoplasm of prostate |
| 12-0051 | Hyperplasia of prostate | Adenofibromatous hypertrophy; median bar prostate; prostatic obstruction | Prostatitis | N40 | Hyperplasia of prostate |
| 12-0052 | Infection or inflammation of male reproductive system | Acute prostatitis; chronic prostatitis; abscess of prostate; prostatocystitis, orchiditis and epididymitis, inflammatory disorder of penis, | Sexually transmitted diseases, Hyperplasia of prostate | N49.9 | Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ |
| 12-0053 | Male reproductive management | Management of male fertility, contraception or sterilisation | Infertility | Z31.9 | Procreative management, unspecified |
| 12-0054 | Symptoms of the male reproductive system |  |  | N50.9 | Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified |
| 12-0055 | Disorder of the male reproductive system, other | Benign neoplasm, Undescended, testis, Unilateral and bilateral, atrophy, hypertrophy and thrombosis of penis, pain of penis, hydrocele, painful erection, impotence, Male erectile disorder |  | N50.8 | Other specified disorders of male genital organs |
| 12-0055 | Disorder of the male reproductive system, other | Benign neoplasm, Undescended, testis, Unilateral and bilateral, atrophy, hypertrophy and thrombosis of penis, pain of penis, hydrocele, painful erection, impotence, Male erectile disorder |  | N50.8 | Other specified disorders of male genital organs |
| 12-0056 | Male infertility | Infertility, male, Azoospermia NOS, Oligospermia not otherwise specified |  | N46 | Male infertility |
| 12-0057 | Neoplasm, maligant, male reproductive system | Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | Neoplasm, malignant of prostate | C63.9 | Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified |
| 12-0058 | Neoplasm, maligant, male reproductive system, with metastases | Neoplasm of Penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | Neoplasm, malignant of prostate |  |  |
| 21-0066 | Injury of urinary and pelvic organs | Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S37.9 | Injury of unspecified pelvic organ |
| 21-0069 | Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.6 | Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| **Assisted Reproductive Technology 20.37** | | | | | |
| 12-0056 | Male infertility | Infertility, male, Azoospermia NOS, Oligospermia not otherwise specified |  | N46 | Male infertility |
| 13-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system | Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia |  | C57.9 | Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified |
| 13-0054 | Female infertility | Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors |  | N97.9 | Female infertility, unspecified |
| 13-0057 | Female assisted reproduction management | Planning and management for assisted reproductive technologies, assisted reproduction management (IVF) | Assisted reproduction procedures | Z31.9 | Procreative management, unspecified |
| 14-0065 | High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history | History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero |  | Z35.2 | Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history |
| **Gynaecology 20.38** | | | | | |
| 13-0051 | Infection or inflammation of female reproductive system | Salpingitis, oophoritis, Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), endometritis, cervicitis, vaginitis, vulvitis, abscess of any female genital organ | Sexually transmitted diseases | N73.9 | Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified |
| 13-0052 | Endometriosis | Adenomyosis, endometriosis of uterus, ovary, fallopian tubes, pelvic peritoneum, rectovaginal septum and vagina, intestine, cutaneous scar, thorax and unspecified |  | N80.9 | Endometriosis, unspecified |
| 13-0053 | Dysplasia or benign neoplasm of female reproductive system (polyps) | Uterine fibroid, polyp of endometrium, uterus, cervix, vagina, vulva, vulvar, vaginal and cervical dysplasia |  | N87.9 | Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified |
| 13-0054 | Female infertility | Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors |  | N97.9 | Female infertility, unspecified |
| 13-0055 | Female reproductive management | Management of female fertility, contraception or sterilisation | Assisted reproduction management (IVF) | Z30.9 | Contraceptive management, unspecified |
| 13-0056 | Menstrual disorders, other | Irregular menstruation, excessive and frequent menstruation, absent (rare) menstruation, primary and secondary dysmenorrhoea |  | N92.6 | Irregular menstruation, unspecified |
| 13-0058 | Symptoms of the female reproductive system | Other abnormal uterine bleeding, pain, vaginismus, |  | N94.9 | Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle |
| 13-0059 | Disorder of female reproductive system, other | Menopausal and post menopausal conditions |  | N95.9 | Menopausal and perimenopausal disorder, unspecified |
| 14-0051 | Abortion without fetal abnormality | Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete |  | O06.9 | Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication |
| 14-0052 | Pregnancy, ectopic | Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic |  | O00.9 | Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0073 | Abortion with fetal abnormality |  |  |  |  |
| 18-0054 | Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease | Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified |  | A64 | Unspecified sexually transmitted disease |
| 21-0066 | Injury of urinary and pelvic organs | Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S37.9 | Injury of unspecified pelvic organ |
| 21-0069 | Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.6 | Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| **Gynaecological oncology 20.38** | | | | | |
| 13-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system | Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia |  | C57.9 | Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified |
| 13-0053 | Dysplasia or benign neoplasm of female reproductive system (polyps) | Uterine fibroid, polyp of endometrium, uterus, cervix, vagina, vulva, vulvar, vaginal and cervical dysplasia |  | N87.9 | Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified |
| **Obstetrics (Pregnancy without complications) 20.4** | | | | | |
| 14-0050 | Postnatal Care |  |  | Z39.2 | Routine postpartum follow-up |
| 14-0053 | Low risk pregnancy |  |  | Z34.9 | Supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0054 | High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid | Placental malformation, placenta acreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamniotitis, premature rupture of membranes |  | O43.9 | Placental disorder, unspecified |
| 14-0058 | High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder | Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition | obesity | O24.99 | Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified |
| 14-0070 | Condition related to pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium, other | Hyperemesis, benign neoplasm, malformation of uterus (double, bicornis), fibroid uterus, polyp of uterus, uterine scar from previous surgery, peripheral oedema, proteinuria, cervical incompetence, other abnormality of vagina, uterus, cervix or vulva/perineum, hydatidiform mole, other conditions not otherwise specified |  | Z35.9 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0071 | High risk pregnancy, fetal problems | Known or suspected fetal abnormality or fetal damage |  | O35 | Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage |
| 14-0072 | Malpresentation management |  |  | O32.9 | Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified |
| **Immunology 20.41** | | | | | |
| 14-0056 | High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease |  |  | O99.1 | Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0060 | High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C | HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient |  | O98.9 | Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 16-0051 | White blood cell disorders | Agranulocytosis (neutropoenia not otherwise specified), Eosinophilia, leucocytosis, disease of white blood cells not otherwise specified |  | D72.9 | Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified |
| 16-0054 | Hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, other |  | Food allergy, allergic rhinitis, skin allergy | T78.4 | Allergy, unspecified |
| 16-0056 | Other immunological disorders |  | Autoimmune disorders, hypersensistivity and allergic disorders, food allergy, skin allergy, allergic rhinitis | M35.9 | Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified |
| 16-0057 | Food allergy | IgE mediated and non-IgE mediated |  | T78.1 | Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified |
| 18-0050 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) | Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified | High risk pregnancy, HIV | B24 | Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease |
| 18-0051 | Fever of unknown origin | Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia | Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances | R50.9 | Fever, unspecified |
| 18-0052 | Viral illness | Viral illness not otherwise specified | Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis | B34.9 | Viral infection, unspecified |
| 18-0053 | Bacterial illness | Bacterial illness not otherwise specified | Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection | A49.9 | Bacterial infection, unspecified |
| 21-0068 | Drug allergy |  |  | T88.7 | Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament |
| **Medical Oncology (Consultation) 20.42** | | | | | |
| 01-0055 | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system |  | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | C70.9 | Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified |
| 02-0053 | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | Malignant neoplasms of eye and adnexa, melanoma of eye (intraocular melanoma), retinoblastoma | Connective tissue of eyelid and optic nerve. | C69.9 | Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified |
| 03-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, head and neck | Malignant neoplasm of inner ear, nasal cavity, maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal and sphenoidal sinus, larynx, lip, tongue, gum, floor of mouth, palate, parotid gland, salivary glands, tonsil, oropharynx, nasopharynx | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system | C76.0 | Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck |
| 06-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, digestive or hepatobiliary system, other | Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, stomach, bile duct, gall bladder, small intestine, appendix, intestinal tract not otherwise specified, spleen, overlapping lesion of digestive system and ill defined site within digestive system | Neoplasm of liver, colon or pancreas | C26.9 | Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system |
| 06-0061 | Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum |  | Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems | C24.9 | Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 07-0058 | Neoplasm, malignant, liver |  |  | C22.9 | Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified |
| 07-0059 | Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas |  |  | C25.9 | Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified |
| 08-0052 | Neoplasm, malignant, sarcoma | Osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, Leiomyosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, rhabdomysarcoma. |  | C41.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified |
| 09-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma |  |  | C43.9 | Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, skin | Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) | Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs | C44.9 | Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, breast |  | Neoplasm of skin of breast | C50.9 | Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part |
| 11-0050 | Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD) | Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure |  | N18.9 | Chronic kidney disease, unspecified |
| 11-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland | Neoplasm of prostate | C64 | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis |
| 11-0052 | Infection of kidney or urinary tract | Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract Infection, urinary tract abscess |  | N12 | Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic |
| 11-0053 | Urinary calculus | Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus |  | N21.9 | Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified |
| 11-0054 | Urethral stricture | Post-traumatic, post-infective urethral stricture |  | N35.9 | Urethral stricture, unspecified |
| 11-0055 | Symptoms of the urinary tract | Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream) | Urinary incontinence | R30.9 | Painful micturition, unspecified |
| 11-0056 | Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other |  |  | N39.9 | Disorder of urinary system, unspecified |
| 12-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, prostate |  | Benign neoplasm of prostate, hyperplasia of prostate (BPH), enlargement of prostate, Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | C61 | Malignant neoplasm of prostate |
| 12-0051 | Hyperplasia of prostate | Adenofibromatous hypertrophy; median bar prostate; prostatic obstruction | Prostatitis | N40 | Hyperplasia of prostate |
| 12-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, male reproductive system | Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | Neoplasm, malignant of prostate | C63.9 | Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified |
| 12-0058 | Neoplasm, malignant, male reproductive system, with metastases | Neoplasm of Penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | Neoplasm, malignant of prostate |  |  |
| 13-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system | Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia |  | C57.9 | Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified |
| 17-0052 | Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other |  |  | C80.9 | Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified |
| 17-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma |  |  | C90.0 | Multiple myeloma |
| **Radiation Oncology (Consultation) 20.43** | | | | | |
| 03-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, head and neck | Malignant neoplasm of inner ear, nasal cavity, maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal and sphenoidal sinus, larynx, lip, tongue, gum, floor of mouth, palate, parotid gland, salivary glands, tonsil, oropharynx, nasopharynx | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system | C76.0 | Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck |
| **Infectious Diseases 20.44** | | | | | |
| 01-0060 | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess | viral meningitis | G04.9 | Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified |
| 01-0061 | Viral infections of the nervous system | Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | A88.8 | Other specified viral infections of central nervous system |
| 04-0051 | Respiratory tuberculosis |  |  | A16.9 | Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation |
| 07-0056 | Hepatitis, viral | Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E | Alcoholic hepatitis | B19.9 | Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma |
| 14-0060 | High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C | HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient |  | O98.9 | Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 18-0050 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) | Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified | High risk pregnancy, HIV | B24 | Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease |
| 18-0051 | Fever of unknown origin | Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia | Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances | R50.9 | Fever, unspecified |
| 18-0052 | Viral illness | Viral illness not otherwise specified | Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis | B34.9 | Viral infection, unspecified |
| 18-0053 | Bacterial illness | Bacterial illness not otherwise specified | Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection | A49.9 | Bacterial infection, unspecified |
| 18-0054 | Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease | Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified |  | A64 | Unspecified sexually transmitted disease |
| 18-0055 | Postoperative infection | Disruption or rupture of operation wound, infection of operation wound, infection of sternal wires, postprocedural abscess , infection of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, infection due to transfusion, infusion and therapeutic injection, obstetric wound infection | Traumatic wound infection | T81.4 | Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified |
| 18-0056 | Parasitic diseases | Parasitic diseases not otherwise specified | Sexually transmitted diseases | B89 | Unspecified parasitic disease |
| **Psychiatry 20.45** | | | | | |
| 01-0053 | Delirium | Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia | Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances. | F05.9 | Delirium, unspecified |
| 19-0050 | Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder | Catatonic, depressive type, manic type |  | F20.9 | Schizophrenia, unspecified |
| 19-0051 | Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS | delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder | Paranoid schizophrenia | F25.9 | Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0052 | Major affective disorder |  |  | F31.9 | Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0053 | Other affective and somatoform disorders |  |  | F45.9 | Somatoform disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0054 | Anxiety disorders | Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders |  | F41.9 | Anxiety disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0055 | Obsessive compulsive disorders |  | Eating disorder | F42.9 | Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0056 | Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction | Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder |  | F60.9 | Personality disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0057 | Childhood mental disorders |  | Eating disorder | F98.9 | Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence |
| 19-0058 | Other mental diseases and disorders |  |  | F99 | Mental disorder, not otherwise specified |
| 19-0059 | Eating disorders | Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss |  | F50.9 | Eating disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0060 | Gambling dependence |  |  | F63.9 | Habit and impulse disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0061 | Symptoms of mental disease NOS |  |  | F48.9 | Neurotic disorder, unspecified |
| 20-0050 | Alcohol dependence |  |  | F10.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0051 | Opioid dependence | Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc |  | F11.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0052 | Drug dependence, other | Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence | Opioid dependence | F19.2 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome |
| 20-0053 | Cannabis overuse / dependence |  |  | F12.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 23-0051 | Amnesia | Anterograde, retrograde and other amnesia | Amnesia with other neurological symptoms | R41.8 | Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness |
| 23-0054 | Child at risk | Children in care, child protection/abuse, neglect, assessment or review | Counselling | Z76.2 | Health supervision and care of other infant and child |
| **Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery 20.46** | | | | | |
| 03-0059 | Dental caries |  |  | K02.9 | Dental caries, unspecified |
| 08-0060 | Congenital deformity of head or face | Other congenital malformations of skull, face and jaw, Cleft lip, cleft palate, Hemifacial microsomia |  | Q67.49 | Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw |
| 09-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma |  |  | C43.9 | Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, skin | Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) | Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs | C44.9 | Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0052 | Pressure injury or ulcer | Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown) | Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | L98.4 | Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified |
| 09-0053 | Cellulitis or skin infection | Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism) | Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess | L03.9 | Cellulitis, unspecified |
| 09-0054 | Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast | Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture |  | R23.8 | Other and unspecified skin changes |
| 09-0055 | Disorder of breast, other | Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis |  | N64.9 | Disorder of breast, unspecified |
| 09-0056 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other | Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema |  | L98.9 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified |
| 09-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, breast |  | Neoplasm of skin of breast | C50.9 | Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part |
| 21-0050 | Injuries to the head | Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0057 | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | Superficial injury including abrasion, contusion, haematoma, laceration, blister, bite, puncture wound (with or without foreign body), injury to subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified | Open fracture, skin tear, burns | T14.08 | Other superficial injury of unspecified body region |
| 21-0076 | Neurovascular injury to the head |  | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S04.9 | Injury of unspecified cranial nerve |
| 22-0050 | Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0051 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0052 | Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.0 | Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness |
| 22-0053 | Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | 30.2 |  |
| 22-0054 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0055 | Burn of internal organ | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract) | Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin) | T28.4 | Burn of other and unspecified internal organs |
| 22-0056 | Post traumatic wound infection | Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body | Post procedural infection | T79.3 | Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified |
| **Rehabilitation 20.47** | | | | | |
| 01-0050 | Paraplegia or Quadriplegia | Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral. | Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis | G83.9 | Paralytic syndrome, unspecified |
| 01-0051 | Spinal cord disease or cord compression | Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocoele |  | G95.9 | Disease of spinal cord, unspecified |
| 01-0058 | Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA) | Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA |  | I67.9 | Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified |
| 21-0051 | Injuries to neck | Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S19.9 | Unspecified injury of neck |
| 21-0074 | Neurovascular injury to neck |  | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S14.6 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck |
| 23-0050 | Abnormal gait or mobility | Immobility, taxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination | Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyramidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls | R26.8 | Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility |
| **Multidisciplinary Burns Clinic 20.48** | | | | | |
| 22-0050 | Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0051 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0052 | Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.0 | Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness |
| 22-0053 | Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | 30.2 |  |
| 22-0054 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0055 | Burn of internal organ | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract) | Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin) | T28.4 | Burn of other and unspecified internal organs |
| 22-0056 | Post traumatic wound infection | Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body | Post procedural infection | T79.3 | Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified |
| **Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) 20.49** | | | | | |
| 01-0053 | Delirium | Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia | Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances. | F05.9 | Delirium, unspecified |
| 23-0050 | Abnormal gait or mobility | Immobility, taxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination | Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyramidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls | R26.8 | Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility |
| **Psychogeriatric 20.5** | | | | | |
| 01-0053 | Delirium | Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia | Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances. | F05.9 | Delirium, unspecified |
| 19-0050 | Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder | Catatonic, depressive type, manic type |  | F20.9 | Schizophrenia, unspecified |
| 19-0051 | Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS | delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder | Paranoid schizophrenia | F25.9 | Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0054 | Anxiety disorders | Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders |  | F41.9 | Anxiety disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0055 | Obsessive compulsive disorders |  | Eating disorder | F42.9 | Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0056 | Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction | Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder |  | F60.9 | Personality disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0058 | Other mental diseases and disorders |  |  | F99 | Mental disorder, not otherwise specified |
| 21-0055 | Injuries to lower limb | dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.9 | Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 23-0051 | Amnesia | Anterograde, retrograde and other amnesia | Amnesia with other neurological symptoms | R41.8 | Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness |
| **Sleep Disorders 20.51** | | | | | |
| 04-0053 | Sleep Apnoea | Breathing related sleep disorder (includes central sleep apnoea syndrome, obstructive sleep apnoea and hypopnoea syndrome, sleep hyperventilation syndrome) | Apnoea of Newborn | G47.9 | Sleep disorder, unspecified |
| 04-0054 | Pulmonary oedema | Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion | Pneumonia | J84.9 | Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0055 | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) | Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalcia, bronchomalacia | Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | J44.9 | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0063 | Asthma | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic | Bronchitis | J45.9 | Asthma, unspecified |
| 04-0065 | Bronchitis | Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD | J41.8 | Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis |
| 23-0053 | Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition |  |  | F92.9 | Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified |
| **Addiction Medicine 20.52** | | | | | |
| 14-0055 | High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder |  |  | O99.3 | Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 20-0050 | Alcohol dependence |  |  | F10.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0051 | Opioid dependence | Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc |  | F11.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0052 | Drug dependence, other | Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence | Opioid dependence | F19.2 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome |
| 20-0053 | Cannabis overuse / dependence |  |  | F12.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| **Obstetrics (Complex pregnancy) 20.53** | | | | | |
| 14-0050 | Postnatal Care |  |  | Z39.2 | Routine postpartum follow-up |
| 14-0051 | Abortion without fetal abnormality | Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete |  | O06.9 | Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication |
| 14-0052 | Pregnancy, ectopic | Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic |  | O00.9 | Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0053 | Low risk pregnancy |  |  | Z34.9 | Supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0054 | High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid | Placental malformation, placenta acreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamniotitis, premature rupture of membranes |  | O43.9 | Placental disorder, unspecified |
| 14-0055 | High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder |  |  | O99.3 | Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0056 | High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease |  |  | O99.1 | Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0057 | High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease |  |  | O99.4 | Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0058 | High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder | Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition | obesity | O24.99 | Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified |
| 14-0059 | High risk pregnancy, haematological disease | Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies |  | O36.0 | Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation |
| 14-0060 | High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C | HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient |  | O98.9 | Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0061 | High risk pregnancy, hypertensive disorder | Eclampsia, gestational hypertension, HELLP syndrome, Pre-existing hypertension |  | O15.9 | Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period |
| 14-0062 | High risk pregnancy, malignant neoplasm |  | Benign neoplasm | O99.8 | Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0063 | High risk pregnancy, multiple pregnancy | Twin, triplet, quadruplet and other multiple gestation |  | O30.9 | Multiple gestation, unspecified |
| 14-0064 | High risk pregnancy, obesity | Morbid obesity, obesity not otherwise specified BMI > 30kgm2 |  | O99.2 | Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0065 | High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history | History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero |  | Z35.2 | Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history |
| 14-0066 | High risk pregnancy, renal disease |  |  | O26.81 | Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0067 | High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease |  |  | O99.5 | Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0068 | High risk pregnancy, social problems | insufficient antenatal care, pregnancy concealed or hidden, social issue not otherwise specified |  | Z35.7 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems |
| 14-0069 | High risk pregnancy, thromboembolic disorders | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism |  | O22.9 | Venous condition in pregnancy |
| 14-0070 | Condition related to pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium, other | Hyperemesis, benign neoplasm, malformation of uterus (double, bicornis), fibroid uterus, polyp of uterus, uterine scar from previous surgery, peripheral oedema, proteinuria, cervical incompetence, other abnormality of vagina, uterus, cervix or vulva/perineum, hydatidiform mole, other conditions not otherwise specified |  | Z35.9 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0071 | High risk pregnancy, fetal problems | Known or suspected fetal abnormality or fetal damage |  | O35 | Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage |
| 14-0072 | Malpresentation management |  |  | O32.9 | Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified |
| 14-0073 | Abortion with fetal abnormality |  |  |  |  |
| 21-0054 | Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand) | dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified | fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T11.9 | Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0056 | Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh | Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified | fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S79.9 | Unspecified injury of hip and thigh |
| 23-0054 | Child at risk | Children in care, child protection/abuse, neglect, assessment or review | Counselling | Z76.2 | Health supervision and care of other infant and child |
| **Maternal fetal medicine 20.54** | | | | | |
| 14-0051 | Abortion without fetal abnormality | Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete |  | O06.9 | Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication |
| 14-0052 | Pregnancy, ectopic | Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic |  | O00.9 | Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0054 | High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid | Placental malformation, placenta acreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamniotitis, premature rupture of membranes |  | O43.9 | Placental disorder, unspecified |
| 14-0055 | High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder |  |  | O99.3 | Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0059 | High risk pregnancy, haematological disease | Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies |  | O36.0 | Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation |
| 14-0061 | High risk pregnancy, hypertensive disorder | Eclampsia, gestational hypertension, HELLP syndrome, Pre-existing hypertension |  | O15.9 | Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period |
| 14-0062 | High risk pregnancy, malignant neoplasm |  | Benign neoplasm | O99.8 | Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0063 | High risk pregnancy, multiple pregnancy | Twin, triplet, quadruplet and other multiple gestation |  | O30.9 | Multiple gestation, unspecified |
| 14-0064 | High risk pregnancy, obesity | Morbid obesity, obesity not otherwise specified BMI > 30kgm2 |  | O99.2 | Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0065 | High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history | History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero |  | Z35.2 | Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history |
| 14-0066 | High risk pregnancy, renal disease |  |  | O26.81 | Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0067 | High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease |  |  | O99.5 | Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0068 | High risk pregnancy, social problems | insufficient antenatal care, pregnancy concealed or hidden, social issue not otherwise specified |  | Z35.7 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems |
| 14-0069 | High risk pregnancy, thromboembolic disorders | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism |  | O22.9 | Venous condition in pregnancy |
| 14-0070 | Condition related to pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium, other | Hyperemesis, benign neoplasm, malformation of uterus (double, bicornis), fibroid uterus, polyp of uterus, uterine scar from previous surgery, peripheral oedema, proteinuria, cervical incompetence, other abnormality of vagina, uterus, cervix or vulva/perineum, hydatidiform mole, other conditions not otherwise specified |  | Z35.9 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0071 | High risk pregnancy, fetal problems | Known or suspected fetal abnormality or fetal damage |  | O35 | Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage |
| 14-0073 | Abortion with fetal abnormality |  |  |  |  |
| 23-0052 | Surgical follow-up care |  | Post traumatic wound infection, post procedural wound infection | Z48.8 | Other specified surgical follow-up care |
| **Clinical Measurement 30.08** | | | | | |
| 04-0050 | Cystic fibrosis |  |  | E84 | Cystic fibrosis |
| 04-0051 | Respiratory tuberculosis |  |  | A16.9 | Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation |
| 04-0052 | Pneumonia or Lower respiratory infection | Pneumonia NOS, Lower respiratory infection, Lower respiratory inflammation, LRTI, aspiration pneumonia | upper respiratory tract infection, Acute bronchiolitis | J18.9 | Pneumonia, unspecified |
| 04-0053 | Sleep Apnoea | Breathing related sleep disorder (includes central sleep apnoea syndrome, obstructive sleep apnoea and hypopnoea syndrome, sleep hyperventilation syndrome) | Apnoea of Newborn | G47.9 | Sleep disorder, unspecified |
| 04-0054 | Pulmonary oedema | Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion | Pneumonia | J84.9 | Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0055 | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) | Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalcia, bronchomalacia | Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | J44.9 | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0056 | Pneumothorax | Spontaneous, tension pneumothorax, nontraumatic pneumothorax | Traumatic pneumothorax | J93.9 | Pneumothorax, unspecified |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| 04-0058 | Interstitial pulmonary disease | Diffuse parenchymal lung disease, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis | Neonatal chronic lung disease | J84.9 | Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0059 | Pleural Effusion | Other pleural conditions, pleurisy |  | J94.9 | Pleural condition, unspecified |
| 04-0060 | Symptoms of the respiratory systems, other | dysfunctional breathing |  | R09.89 | Other specified symptoms and signs involving the respiratory system |
| 04-0061 | Disorder of the respiratory system, other |  |  | J99.8 | Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere |
| 04-0063 | Asthma | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic | Bronchitis | J45.9 | Asthma, unspecified |
| 04-0065 | Bronchitis | Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD | J41.8 | Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis |
| 04-0066 | Respiratory failure | Acute or chronic respiratory failure (Hypoxic or hypercapnic) | Cardiorespiratory failure | J96.9 | Respiratory failure, unspecified |
| 04-0067 | Whooping cough | Pertussis, Bordetella |  | A37.9 | Whooping cough, unspecified |
| 05-0063 | Pulmonary embolism | Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism | I26.9 | Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale |
| 17-0052 | Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other |  |  | C80.9 | Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified |
| **Aged Care Assessment 40.02** | | | | | |
| 01-0056 | Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders | Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons. |  | G20 | Parkinson's disease |
| 23-0050 | Abnormal gait or mobility | Immobility, taxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination | Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyramidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls | R26.8 | Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility |
| **Aids and Appliances 40.03** | | | | | |
| 09-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, breast |  | Neoplasm of skin of breast | C50.9 | Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part |
| 21-0065 | Injuries to face | Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0071 | Neurovascular injury to face |  | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S04.5 | Injury of facial nerve |
| 21-0068 | Drug allergy |  |  | T88.7 | Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament |
| **Hydrotherapy 40.05** | | | | | |
| 01-0068 | Motor neurone disease | Spinal muscular atrophy, neuromuscular conditions |  | G12.2 | Motor neuron disease |
| 01-0068 | Motor neurone disease | Spinal muscular atrophy, neuromuscular conditions |  | G12.2 | Motor neuron disease |
| 08-0057 | Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis |  | Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement | Z47.9 | Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified |
| 08-0058 | Symptoms of the musculoskeletal system or connective tissue | Fibromyalgia, aching and stiffness, muscle fatigue, twitching muscles, burning sensation in muscles, disuse atrophy, muscle spasms, deconditioning | Pathological fracture | R29.89 | Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system |
| 21-0050 | Injuries to the head | Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0051 | Injuries to neck | Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S19.9 | Unspecified injury of neck |
| 21-0064 | Fractures to facial bones | Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed) | Fracture of skull or orbit | S02.8 | Fractures of other skull and facial bones |
| 21-0074 | Neurovascular injury to neck |  | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S14.6 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck |
| 21-0076 | Neurovascular injury to the head |  | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S04.9 | Injury of unspecified cranial nerve |
| 22-0056 | Post traumatic wound infection | Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body | Post procedural infection | T79.3 | Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified |
| 23-0059 | Reduced joint range of motion | Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement, frozen shoulder | Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis (routine) |  |  |
| **Occupational Therapy 40.06** | | | | | |
| 05-0066 | Lymphoedema | Lymphadenitis, other disorders of lymphatic vessels |  | I89.9 | Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified |
| 21-0067 | Injuries to hand | Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand | Neurovascular injury to hand | S69.9 | Unspecified injury of wrist and hand |
| 22-0050 | Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0051 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0052 | Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.0 | Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness |
| 22-0053 | Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | 30.2 |  |
| 22-0054 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0055 | Burn of internal organ | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract) | Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin) | T28.4 | Burn of other and unspecified internal organs |
| 22-0056 | Post traumatic wound infection | Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body | Post procedural infection | T79.3 | Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified |
| 23-0057 | Autism | Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis |  | F84.0 | Childhood autism |
| 23-0059 | Reduced joint range of motion | Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement, frozen shoulder | Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis (routine) |  |  |
| **Primary Health Care 40.08** | | | | | |
| 15-0057 | Monitoring of growth and development in newborn |  |  | P05.9 | Slow fetal growth, unspecified |
| 15-0061 | Respiratory problem in newborn |  |  | P28.9 | Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified |
| **Physiotherapy 40.09** | | | | | |
| 01-0054 | Cerebral palsy |  | Hereditary spastic paraplegia | G80.9 | Cerebral palsy, unspecified |
| 01-0056 | Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders | Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons. |  | G20 | Parkinson's disease |
| 01-0060 | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess | viral meningitis | G04.9 | Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified |
| 01-0061 | Viral infections of the nervous system | Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | A88.8 | Other specified viral infections of central nervous system |
| 01-0063 | Headaches or Migraine | chronic migraine; cluster headache; paroxysmal headache; tension headache; chronic headache |  | G44.8 | Other specified headache syndromes |
| 03-0053 | Nasal Deformity | Acquired or congenital deformity of nose including turbinate | Deviated nasal septum, post procedural nasal disorders | Q67.49 | Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw |
| 04-0055 | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) | Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalcia, bronchomalacia | Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | J44.9 | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0063 | Asthma | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic | Bronchitis | J45.9 | Asthma, unspecified |
| 04-0065 | Bronchitis | Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD | J41.8 | Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis |
| 05-0066 | Lymphoedema | Lymphadenitis, other disorders of lymphatic vessels |  | I89.9 | Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified |
| 08-0057 | Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis |  | Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement | Z47.9 | Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified |
| 08-0058 | Symptoms of the musculoskeletal system or connective tissue | Fibromyalgia, aching and stiffness, muscle fatigue, twitching muscles, burning sensation in muscles, disuse atrophy, muscle spasms, deconditioning | Pathological fracture | R29.89 | Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system |
| 08-0061 | Osteoarthritis |  |  | M13.9 | Arthritis, unspecified |
| 14-0057 | High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease |  |  | O99.4 | Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0067 | High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease |  |  | O99.5 | Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 21-0052 | Injuries to thorax (chest) | Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S29.9 | Unspecified injury of thorax |
| 21-0053 | Injuries to abdomen | Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified | injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S39.9 | Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| 21-0054 | Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand) | dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified | fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T11.9 | Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0055 | Injuries to lower limb | dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.9 | Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0056 | Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh | Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified | fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S79.9 | Unspecified injury of hip and thigh |
| 21-0057 | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | Superficial injury including abrasion, contusion, haematoma, laceration, blister, bite, puncture wound (with or without foreign body), injury to subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified | Open fracture, skin tear, burns | T14.08 | Other superficial injury of unspecified body region |
| 21-0058 | Fractures to head | Fracture to skull (vault, base), orbital floor (open or closed) | Fracture to facial bones | S02.9 | Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified |
| 21-0059 | Fractures to vertebrae | Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture | T08.0 | Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0060 | Fractures to chest, thorax | Fracture of rib(s) or sternum, flail chest, (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis | S22.9 | Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified |
| 21-0061 | Fractures to upper limb | Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed) | Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture | T10.0 | Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0062 | Fractures to lower limb | fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture | T12.0 | Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0063 | Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances, other |  | Chemical burn of internal organ, burn of internal organ due to chemical or drug | T65.9 | Toxic effect of unspecified substance |
| 21-0064 | Fractures to facial bones | Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed) | Fracture of skull or orbit | S02.8 | Fractures of other skull and facial bones |
| 21-0066 | Injury of urinary and pelvic organs | Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S37.9 | Injury of unspecified pelvic organ |
| 21-0067 | Injuries to hand | Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand | Neurovascular injury to hand | S69.9 | Unspecified injury of wrist and hand |
| 21-0069 | Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.6 | Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| 21-0070 | Neurovascular injury to abdomen |  | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.8 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level |
| 21-0073 | Neurovascular injury to lower limb |  | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.3 | Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0075 | Neurovascular injury to pelvis, hip, and thigh |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, dislocation of hip without neurovascular injury | S74.9 | Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level |
| 21-0077 | Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest) |  | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S24.6 | Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax |
| 21-0078 | Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand) |  | Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T14.4 | Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region |
| 23-0050 | Abnormal gait or mobility | Immobility, taxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination | Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyramidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls | R26.8 | Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility |
| 23-0053 | Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition |  |  | F92.9 | Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified |
| 23-0059 | Reduced joint range of motion | Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement, frozen shoulder | Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis (routine) |  |  |
| **Sexual Health 40.1** | | | | | |
| 18-0050 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) | Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified | High risk pregnancy, HIV | B24 | Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease |
| 18-0051 | Fever of unknown origin | Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia | Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances | R50.9 | Fever, unspecified |
| 18-0054 | Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease | Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified |  | A64 | Unspecified sexually transmitted disease |
| 18-0055 | Postoperative infection | Disruption or rupture of operation wound, infection of operation wound, infection of sternal wires, postprocedural abscess , infection of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, infection due to transfusion, infusion and therapeutic injection, obstetric wound infection | Traumatic wound infection | T81.4 | Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified |
| **Social Work 40.11** | | | | | |
| 12-0056 | Male infertility | Infertility, male, Azoospermia NOS, Oligospermia not otherwise specified |  | N46 | Male infertility |
| 13-0054 | Female infertility | Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors |  | N97.9 | Female infertility, unspecified |
| 14-0065 | High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history | History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero |  | Z35.2 | Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history |
| 14-0068 | High risk pregnancy, social problems | insufficient antenatal care, pregnancy concealed or hidden, social issue not otherwise specified |  | Z35.7 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems |
| 20-0050 | Alcohol dependence |  |  | F10.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0051 | Opioid dependence | Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc |  | F11.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0052 | Drug dependence, other | Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence | Opioid dependence | F19.2 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome |
| 20-0053 | Cannabis overuse / dependence |  |  | F12.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| **Rehabilitation 40.12** | | | | | |
| 01-0050 | Paraplegia or Quadriplegia | Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral. | Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis | G83.9 | Paralytic syndrome, unspecified |
| 01-0051 | Spinal cord disease or cord compression | Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocoele |  | G95.9 | Disease of spinal cord, unspecified |
| 01-0054 | Cerebral palsy |  | Hereditary spastic paraplegia | G80.9 | Cerebral palsy, unspecified |
| 01-0055 | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system |  | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | C70.9 | Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified |
| 21-0054 | Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand) | dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified | fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T11.9 | Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0055 | Injuries to lower limb | dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.9 | Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0057 | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | Superficial injury including abrasion, contusion, haematoma, laceration, blister, bite, puncture wound (with or without foreign body), injury to subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified | Open fracture, skin tear, burns | T14.08 | Other superficial injury of unspecified body region |
| 21-0058 | Fractures to head | Fracture to skull (vault, base), orbital floor (open or closed) | Fracture to facial bones | S02.9 | Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified |
| 21-0059 | Fractures to vertebrae | Fracture of cervical, thoracic, lumbar and coccyx vertebrae, ilium and pubis, open book fracture (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis, paraplegia, quadriplegia, pathological fracture | T08.0 | Fracture of spine, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0060 | Fractures to chest, thorax | Fracture of rib(s) or sternum, flail chest, (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of the vertebrae or pelvis | S22.9 | Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified |
| 21-0061 | Fractures to upper limb | Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed) | Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture | T10.0 | Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0062 | Fractures to lower limb | fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture | T12.0 | Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0063 | Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances, other |  | Chemical burn of internal organ, burn of internal organ due to chemical or drug | T65.9 | Toxic effect of unspecified substance |
| 21-0067 | Injuries to hand | Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand | Neurovascular injury to hand | S69.9 | Unspecified injury of wrist and hand |
| 21-0073 | Neurovascular injury to lower limb |  | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.3 | Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0078 | Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand) |  | Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T14.4 | Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region |
| 23-0053 | Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition |  |  | F92.9 | Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified |
| **Wound Management 40.13** | | | | | |
| 09-0052 | Pressure injury or ulcer | Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown) | Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | L98.4 | Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified |
| 09-0053 | Cellulitis or skin infection | Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism) | Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess | L03.9 | Cellulitis, unspecified |
| 09-0054 | Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast | Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture |  | R23.8 | Other and unspecified skin changes |
| 09-0055 | Disorder of breast, other | Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis |  | N64.9 | Disorder of breast, unspecified |
| 09-0056 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other | Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema |  | L98.9 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified |
| 21-0056 | Injuries to pelvis, hip, and thigh | Dislocation of pelvis or hip, concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord, injury to pelvis, hip and thigh not otherwise specified | fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S79.9 | Unspecified injury of hip and thigh |
| 21-0075 | Neurovascular injury to pelvis, hip, and thigh |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, dislocation of hip without neurovascular injury | S74.9 | Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level |
| **Neuropsychology 40.14** | | | | | |
| 01-0058 | Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA) | Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA |  | I67.9 | Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified |
| 19-0050 | Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder | Catatonic, depressive type, manic type |  | F20.9 | Schizophrenia, unspecified |
| 19-0051 | Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS | delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder | Paranoid schizophrenia | F25.9 | Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0054 | Anxiety disorders | Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders |  | F41.9 | Anxiety disorder, unspecified |
| 21-0050 | Injuries to the head | Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0051 | Injuries to neck | Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S19.9 | Unspecified injury of neck |
| 21-0054 | Injuries to upper limb (excluding hand) | dislocation of shoulder or elbow, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to upper limb not otherwise specified | fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T11.9 | Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0055 | Injuries to lower limb | dislocation of knee or ankle, injuries to blood vessel and nerves, deep soft tissue, muscle, injury to lower limb not otherwise specified | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.9 | Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0073 | Neurovascular injury to lower limb |  | Fracture of lower limb, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | T13.3 | Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified |
| 21-0074 | Neurovascular injury to neck |  | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S14.6 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck |
| 21-0076 | Neurovascular injury to the head |  | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S04.9 | Injury of unspecified cranial nerve |
| 21-0078 | Neurovascular injury to upper limb (excluding hand) |  | Fracture of upper limb, injury to hand, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injury to hand | T14.4 | Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region |
| 23-0051 | Amnesia | Anterograde, retrograde and other amnesia | Amnesia with other neurological symtoms | R41.8 | Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness |
| 23-0053 | Behavioural disorder not related to a Mental Health condition |  |  | F92.9 | Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified |
| 23-0057 | Autism | Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis |  | F84.0 | Childhood autism |
| **Optometry 40.15** | | | | | |
| 02-0051 | Glaucoma | Glaucoma suspect (ocular hypertension); glaucoma caused by metabolic or other diseases |  | H42.8 | Glaucoma in other diseases classified elsewhere |
| 10-0050 | Diabetes mellitus | Type 1 diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus | Diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes or pre-existing diabetes mellitis ), Diabetes insipidus | E14.9 | Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication |
| 02-0052 | Eye infection | Disorders which affect any structures of the eye due to infection, conjunctivitis, infective keratitis | Inflammation of eyelid and orbit, inflammation from inujry or trauma, traumatic iritis. | H44.9 | Disorder of globe, unspecified |
| 02-0053 | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | Malignant neoplasms of eye and adnexa, melanoma of eye (intraocular melanoma), retinoblastoma | Connective tissue of eyelid and optic nerve. | C69.9 | Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified |
| 21-0065 | Injuries to face | Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0071 | Neurovascular injury to face |  | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S04.5 | Injury of facial nerve |
| **Audiology 40.17** | | | | | |
| 03-0050 | Disequilibrium or Meniere's. | Meniere's disease/syndrome, Labyrinthine hydrops, vertigo, vestibular neuronitis, Vestibular dysfunction | Otitis Media and upper respiratory infections | H83.9 | Disease of inner ear, unspecified |
| 03-0051 | Hearing loss | Hearing loss due to medical conditions, cochlear implants, conductive, sensorineural and other |  | H91.9 | Hearing loss, unspecified |
| 03-0055 | Otitis media or other infection of the ear, nose, mouth or throat | Myringitis; eustachian salpingitis, mastoiditis, sinusitis, tonsillitis, adenoiditis, upper respiratory tract infections NOS, | Chronic sinusitis | H66.9 | Otitis media, unspecified |
| 03-0056 | Symptoms of the ear, nose, mouth or throat | Sneezing; choking sensation, epistaxis |  | R68.8 | Other specified general symptoms and signs |
| 03-0057 | Disorder of the ear, other |  |  | H93.9 | Disorder of ear, unspecified |
| **Speech Pathology 40.18** | | | | | |
| 01-0050 | Paraplegia or Quadriplegia | Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral. | Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis | G83.9 | Paralytic syndrome, unspecified |
| 15-0055 | Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn |  |  | P92.9 | Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified |
| 23-0057 | Autism | Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis |  | F84.0 | Childhood autism |
| **Cardiac Rehabilitation 40.21** | | | | | |
| 05-0050 | Acute coronary syndrome | Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset | Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset | I21.9 | Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified |
| 05-0051 | Heart Failure, chronic | Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF | Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 05-0052 | Venous thrombosis | Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT) | Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery | I82 | Other venous embolism and thrombosis |
| 05-0053 | Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer | Varicose veins, Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | I83 | Varicose veins of lower extremities |
| 05-0054 | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer | I87.9 | Disorder of vein, unspecified |
| 05-0055 | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis | Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema | I70.9 | Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis |
| 05-0056 | Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease < 1 year | Coronary artery atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI >7 days and < 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome |  | I25.9 | Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified |
| 05-0057 | Hypertension | Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic) | Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension | I10 | Essential (primary) hypertension |
| 05-0058 | Congenital malformation of heart | Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure |  | Q24.9 | Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified |
| 05-0059 | Valve disorders | Rheumatic valve disease, Endocarditis not otherwise specified, Non- Rheumatic valve disorders; incompetence, insufficiency, regurgitation, stenosis, prolapse valvulitis (chronic) (mitral, aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid) | Congenital heart disease, | I38 | Endocarditis, valve unspecified |
| 05-0060 | Arrhythmia or conduction disorder | Atrioventricular and left-bundle branch block, bundle branch block not otherwise specified, paroxysmal tachycardia, Atrial fibrillation and flutter, other cardiac arrhythmia not otherwise specified, sick sinus syndrome, | Bradycardia: sinoatrial, sinus, vagal | I49.9 | Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified |
| 05-0061 | Symptoms of the circulatory system, other | Chest pain, palpitations, cardiac murmurs, abnormal blood pressure reading (without a diagnosis), |  | R07.4 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 05-0062 | Disorder of the circulatory system, other | Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis, pericarditis, hypotension |  | I99 | Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system |
| 05-0064 | Acute decompensating heart failure |  | Chronic heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 05-0069 | Pulmonary Hypertension | Primary pulmonary hypertension, Kyphoscoliotic heart disease, other secondary pulmonary hypertension |  | I27.9 | Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified |
| 14-0057 | High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease |  |  | O99.4 | Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 23-0052 | Surgical follow-up care |  | Post traumatic wound infection, post procedural wound infection | Z48.8 | Other specified surgical follow-up care |
| **Nutrition/Dietetics 40.23** | | | | | |
| 04-0050 | Cystic fibrosis |  |  | E84 | Cystic fibrosis |
| 05-0051 | Heart Failure, chronic | Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF | Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 06-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, digestive or hepatobiliary system, other | Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, stomach, bile duct, gall bladder, small intestine, appendix, intestinal tract not otherwise specified, spleen, overlapping lesion of digestive system and ill defined site within digestive system | Neoplasm of liver, colon or pancreas | C26.9 | Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system |
| 06-0051 | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding | Gastric haemorrhage not otherwise specified, intestinal haemorrhage not otherwise specified, per-rectal bleeding not otherwise specified | Haemorrhage with duodenitis or gastritis ulcer, peptic ulcer | K92.2 | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified |
| 06-0052 | Inflammatory bowel disease | Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, diverticulitis | Enteritis or infection of the Gastrointestinal system, Coeliac disease, gluten intolerance | K52.9 | Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified |
| 06-0053 | Gastrointestinal obstruction | Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, Ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine | Obstruction due to malignancy | K56.6 | Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction |
| 06-0054 | Abdominal Pain | Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic),Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified | Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen | R10.4 | Other and unspecified abdominal pain |
| 06-0055 | Oesophagitis or Gastritis | Gastro-Oesophageal Reflux Disease (GORD), gastritis without haemorrhage, Barrett's oesophagus, duodenitis | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding | K22.9 | Disease of oesophagus, unspecified |
| 06-0057 | Symptoms of the gastrointestinal system, other | Nausea and vomiting, heartburn, dysphagia, abdominal distension, bloating, intra-abdominal swelling, mass or lump, change in bowel habit, other faecal abnormalities, occult blood in stool | Abdominal pain, mesenteric adenitis, constipation, faecal incontinence | R19.89 | Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen |
| 06-0059 | Disorder of the digestive system, other | Peritonitis, hernia, oesophageal obstruction, gastroenteritis | Haematemesi, Melaena, Gastrointestinal haemorrhage | K92.9 | Disease of digestive system, unspecified |
| 10-0050 | Diabetes mellitus | Type 1 diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus | Diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes or pre-existing diabetes mellitus ), Diabetes insipidus | E14.9 | Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication |
| 10-0051 | Nutritional deficiency and hyperalimentation disorders | Malnutrition from protein-energy deficiency, vitamin and nutrient element deficiency |  | E46 | Unspecified protein-energy malnutrition |
| 10-0052 | Obesity | Localised adiposity; postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders (longer term metabolic effects following a procedure) | Diabetes mellitus, obesity in pregnancy | E74.9 | Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified |
| 10-0057 | Food allergies and intolerance | Coeliac disease, lactose intolerance | Eczema | K90.4 | Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified |
| 14-0058 | High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder | Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition | obesity | O24.99 | Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified |
| 14-0064 | High risk pregnancy, obesity | Morbid obesity, obesity not otherwise specified BMI > 30kgm2 |  | O99.2 | Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 15-0055 | Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn |  |  | P92.9 | Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified |
| 16-0057 | Food allergy | IgE mediated and non-IgE mediated |  | T78.1 | Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified |
| 17-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma |  |  | C90.0 | Multiple myeloma |
| **Orthotics 40.24** | | | | | |
| 23-0050 | Abnormal gait or mobility | Immobility, taxic gait, paralytic gait, difficulty in walking, abnormal head movements, tremor, fasciculation, other abnormal involuntary movements, other lack of coordination | Cerebellar ataxia, Parkinsons Disease, Extrapyramidal disorders, vertigo, disequilibrium, falls | R26.8 | Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility |
| **Podiatry 40.25** | | | | | |
| 05-0057 | Hypertension | Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic) | Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension | I10 | Essential (primary) hypertension |
| 09-0052 | Pressure injury or ulcer | Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown) | Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | L98.4 | Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified |
| 09-0053 | Cellulitis or skin infection | Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism) | Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess | L03.9 | Cellulitis, unspecified |
| 09-0054 | Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast | Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture |  | R23.8 | Other and unspecified skin changes |
| 09-0056 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other | Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema |  | L98.9 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified |
| **Family Planning 40.27** | | | | | |
| 12-0053 | Male reproductive management | Management of male fertility, contraception or sterilisation | Infertility | Z31.9 | Procreative management, unspecified |
| 13-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system | Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia |  | C57.9 | Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified |
| 14-0051 | Abortion without fetal abnormality | Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete |  | O06.9 | Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication |
| 14-0052 | Pregnancy, ectopic | Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic |  | O00.9 | Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0054 | High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid | Placental malformation, placenta acreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamniotitis, premature rupture of membranes |  | O43.9 | Placental disorder, unspecified |
| 14-0055 | High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder |  |  | O99.3 | Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0056 | High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease |  |  | O99.1 | Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0059 | High risk pregnancy, haematological disease | Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies |  | O36.0 | Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation |
| 14-0073 | Abortion with fetal abnormality |  |  |  |  |
| **Midwifery and Maternity 40.28** | | | | | |
| 14-0050 | Postnatal Care |  |  | Z39.2 | Routine postpartum follow-up |
| 14-0051 | Abortion without fetal abnormality | Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete |  | O06.9 | Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication |
| 14-0052 | Pregnancy, ectopic | Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic |  | O00.9 | Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0053 | Low risk pregnancy |  |  | Z34.9 | Supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0054 | High risk pregnancy, due to abnormalities of placenta or amniotic fluid | Placental malformation, placenta acreta, placental infarction/dysfunction, placenta previa (with or without haemorrhage), polyhydramnios, oligohydramnios and chorioamniotitis, premature rupture of membranes |  | O43.9 | Placental disorder, unspecified |
| 14-0055 | High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder |  |  | O99.3 | Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0056 | High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease |  |  | O99.1 | Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0057 | High risk pregnancy, cardiac disease |  |  | O99.4 | Diseases of the circulatory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0058 | High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder | Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition | obesity | O24.99 | Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified |
| 14-0059 | High risk pregnancy, haematological disease | Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies |  | O36.0 | Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation |
| 14-0060 | High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C | HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient |  | O98.9 | Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0061 | High risk pregnancy, hypertensive disorder | Eclampsia, gestational hypertension, HELLP syndrome, Pre-existing hypertension |  | O15.9 | Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period |
| 14-0062 | High risk pregnancy, malignant neoplasm |  | Benign neoplasm | O99.8 | Other specified diseases and conditions in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0063 | High risk pregnancy, multiple pregnancy | Twin, triplet, quadruplet and other multiple gestation |  | O30.9 | Multiple gestation, unspecified |
| 14-0064 | High risk pregnancy, obesity | Morbid obesity, obesity not otherwise specified BMI > 30kgm2 |  | O99.2 | Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0065 | High risk pregnancy, poor obstetric or reproductive history | History of abortive outcomes, habitual aborted, previous congenital abnormality, previous fetal death in utero |  | Z35.2 | Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history |
| 14-0066 | High risk pregnancy, renal disease |  |  | O26.81 | Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0067 | High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease |  |  | O99.5 | Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0068 | High risk pregnancy, social problems | insufficient antenatal care, pregnancy concealed or hidden, social issue not otherwise specified |  | Z35.7 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems |
| 14-0069 | High risk pregnancy, thromboembolic disorders | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism |  | O22.9 | Venous condition in pregnancy |
| 14-0070 | Condition related to pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium, other | Hyperemesis, benign neoplasm, malformation of uterus (double, bicornis), fibroid uterus, polyp of uterus, uterine scar from previous surgery, peripheral oedema, proteinuria, cervical incompetence, other abnormality of vagina, uterus, cervix or vulva/perineum, hydatidiform mole, other conditions not otherwise specified |  | Z35.9 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0073 | Abortion with fetal abnormality |  |  |  |  |
| 15-0057 | Monitoring of growth and development in newborn |  |  | P05.9 | Slow fetal growth, unspecified |
| 17-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma |  |  | C90.0 | Multiple myeloma |
| 23-0054 | Child at risk | Children in care, child protection/abuse, neglect, assessment or review | Counselling | Z76.2 | Health supervision and care of other infant and child |
| 23-0055 | Failure to thrive |  | Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn | R62.9 | Lack of expected normal physiological development, unspecified |
| **Psychology 40.29** | | | | | |
| 19-0050 | Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder | Catatonic, depressive type, manic type |  | F20.9 | Schizophrenia, unspecified |
| 19-0051 | Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS | delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder | Paranoid schizophrenia | F25.9 | Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0054 | Anxiety disorders | Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders |  | F41.9 | Anxiety disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0055 | Obsessive compulsive disorders |  | Eating disorder | F42.9 | Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0056 | Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction | Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder |  | F60.9 | Personality disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0057 | Childhood mental disorders |  | Eating disorder | F98.9 | Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence |
| **Alcohol and Other Drugs 40.3** | | | | | |
| 14-0055 | High risk pregnancy, alcohol use, substance use, mental health disorder |  |  | O99.3 | Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 20-0050 | Alcohol dependence |  |  | F10.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0051 | Opioid dependence | Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc |  | F11.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0052 | Drug dependence, other | Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence | Opioid dependence | F19.2 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome |
| 20-0053 | Cannabis overuse / dependence |  |  | F12.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 21-0063 | Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances, other |  | Chemical burn of internal organ, burn of internal organ due to chemical or drug | T65.9 | Toxic effect of unspecified substance |
| 21-0064 | Fractures to facial bones | Fracture of nasal bones, malar and maxillary bones, tooth, mandible (open or closed) | Fracture of skull or orbit | S02.8 | Fractures of other skull and facial bones |
| 21-0065 | Injuries to face | Injury or eye and orbit, laceration, rupture or penetrating wound of eyeball, orbit, injury to face not otherwise specified | Excludes orbital bone fracture, superficial injury of eyelid | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0066 | Injury of urinary and pelvic organs | Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S37.9 | Injury of unspecified pelvic organ |
| **Burns 40.31** | | | | | |
| 22-0050 | Burn, superficial, partial thickness (erythema, sunburn, first degree, second degree) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined erythema and partial thickness burns; burns up to 9% BSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0051 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) < 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined partial and full thickness burns; burns up to 9% TBSA | Burns of multiple anatomical regions of the body | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0052 | Burn, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, erythema; burns greater than 10% BSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.0 | Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified thickness |
| 22-0053 | Burn, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn, combined areas of superficial and partial thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | 30.2 |  |
| 22-0054 | Burn, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex) >= 10% of body surface | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; combined partial and full thickness burns; burns greater than 10% TBSA | Burn of a single anatomical site of the skin | T30.3 | Burn of full thickness, body region unspecified |
| 22-0055 | Burn of internal organ | Thermal burn, chemical, radiation burn; burns of internal organ (including oesophagus, stomach and respiratory tract) | Burn of skin (single or multiple body area of skin) | T28.4 | Burn of other and unspecified internal organs |
| 22-0056 | Post traumatic wound infection | Infection of wound from burn, superficial injury, and open wound with or without foreign body | Post procedural infection | T79.3 | Post traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified |
| **Continence 40.32** | | | | | |
| 12-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, prostate |  | Benign neoplasm of prostate, hyperplasia of prostate (BPH), enlargement of prostate, Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | C61 | Malignant neoplasm of prostate |
| 12-0051 | Hyperplasia of prostate | Adenofibromatous hypertrophy; median bar prostate; prostatic obstruction | Prostatitis | N40 | Hyperplasia of prostate |
| 12-0055 | Disorder of the male reproductive system, other | Benign neoplasm, Undescended, testis, Unilateral and bilateral, atrophy, hypertrophy and thrombosis of penis, pain of penis, hydrocele, painful erection, impotence, Male erectile disorder |  | N50.8 | Other specified disorders of male genital organs |
| **General Counselling 40.33** | | | | | |
| 20-0050 | Alcohol dependence |  |  | F10.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0051 | Opioid dependence | Opioid substitution, buprenorphine, naltrexone etc |  | F11.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 20-0052 | Drug dependence, other | Tobacco dependence, hallucinogens (including ketamine), tobacco, volatile solvents dependence | Opioid dependence | F19.2 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of psychoactive substances, dependence syndrome |
| 20-0053 | Cannabis overuse / dependence |  |  | F12.9 | Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids, unspecified mental and behavioural disorder |
| 23-0054 | Child at risk | Children in care, child protection/abuse, neglect, assessment or review | Counselling | Z76.2 | Health supervision and care of other infant and child |
| **Specialist Mental Health 40.34** | | | | | |
| 19-0050 | Schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder | Catatonic, depressive type, manic type |  | F20.9 | Schizophrenia, unspecified |
| 19-0051 | Paranoid or psychotic disorder or psychosis NOS | delusional disorder, paranoia, paranoid psychosis state, induced delusional disorder | Paranoid schizophrenia | F25.9 | Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0052 | Major affective disorder |  |  | F31.9 | Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0053 | Other affective and somatoform disorders |  |  | F45.9 | Somatoform disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0054 | Anxiety disorders | Panic disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic anxiety disorders |  | F41.9 | Anxiety disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0055 | Obsessive compulsive disorders |  | Eating disorder | F42.9 | Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0056 | Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction | Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder |  | F60.9 | Personality disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0057 | Childhood mental disorders |  | Eating disorder | F98.9 | Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence |
| 19-0059 | Eating disorders | Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss |  | F50.9 | Eating disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0061 | Symptoms of mental disease NOS |  |  | F48.9 | Neurotic disorder, unspecified |
| **Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) 40.36** | | | | | |
| 01-0052 | Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system | Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease | Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV | F03 | Unspecified dementia |
| 01-0053 | Delirium | Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia | Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances. | F05.9 | Delirium, unspecified |
| 01-0056 | Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders | Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons. |  | G20 | Parkinson's disease |
| 01-0067 | Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other | Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia | Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension. | G93.9 | Disorder of brain, unspecified |
| **Psychogeriatric 40.37** | | | | | |
| 01-0053 | Delirium | Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia | Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances. | F05.9 | Delirium, unspecified |
| 01-0056 | Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders | Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons. |  | G20 | Parkinson's disease |
| 01-0067 | Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other | Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia | Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension. | G93.9 | Disorder of brain, unspecified |
| 19-0052 | Major affective disorder |  |  | F31.9 | Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0053 | Other affective and somatoform disorders |  |  | F45.9 | Somatoform disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0056 | Personality disorder or acute (? Stress) reaction | Dissocial personality, borderline, dependent personality disorder, acute stress reaction, adjustment disorder, post traumatic stress disorder |  | F60.9 | Personality disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0058 | Other mental diseases and disorders |  |  | F99 | Mental disorder, not otherwise specified |
| 19-0059 | Eating disorders | Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss |  | F50.9 | Eating disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0060 | Gambling dependence |  |  | F63.9 | Habit and impulse disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0061 | Symptoms of mental disease NOS |  |  | F48.9 | Neurotic disorder, unspecified |
| **Infectious Diseases 40.38** | | | | | |
| 01-0060 | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess | viral meningitis | G04.9 | Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified |
| 01-0061 | Viral infections of the nervous system | Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | A88.8 | Other specified viral infections of central nervous system |
| 07-0056 | Hepatitis, viral | Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E | Alcoholic hepatitis | B19.9 | Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma |
| 14-0060 | High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C | HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient |  | O98.9 | Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 16-0050 | Anaemia | Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias | Anaemia in pregnancy | D64.9 | Anaemia, unspecified |
| 16-0052 | Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopaenia | Neonatal thrombocytopaenia | D69.9 | Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified |
| 16-0053 | Autoimmune disorders NOS | Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism | HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosis, rheumatoid arthritis | D89.9 | Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified |
| 16-0055 | Haematological disorders, other | Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue | White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | D75.9 | Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified |
| 18-0050 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) | Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified | High risk pregnancy, HIV | B24 | Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease |
| 18-0051 | Fever of unknown origin | Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia | Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances | R50.9 | Fever, unspecified |
| 18-0052 | Viral illness | Viral illness not otherwise specified | Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis | B34.9 | Viral infection, unspecified |
| 18-0053 | Bacterial illness | Bacterial illness not otherwise specified | Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection | A49.9 | Bacterial infection, unspecified |
| 18-0054 | Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease | Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified |  | A64 | Unspecified sexually transmitted disease |
| 18-0055 | Postoperative infection | Disruption or rupture of operation wound, infection of operation wound, infection of sternal wires, postprocedural abscess , infection of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, infection due to transfusion, infusion and therapeutic injection, obstetric wound infection | Traumatic wound infection | T81.4 | Wound infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified |
| 18-0056 | Parasitic diseases | Parasitic diseases not otherwise specified | Sexually transmitted diseases | B89 | Unspecified parasitic disease |
| **Neurology 40.39** | | | | | |
| 01-0050 | Paraplegia or Quadriplegia | Non traumatic or traumatic, tetraplegia, acute or chronic; spinal cord injury, acute or chronic, complete or incomplete, cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral. | Cerebral Palsy, transient paresis | G83.9 | Paralytic syndrome, unspecified |
| 01-0051 | Spinal cord disease or cord compression | Spinal cord compression, nontraumatic; myelopathy, myelomeningocoele |  | G95.9 | Disease of spinal cord, unspecified |
| 01-0052 | Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system | Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease | Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV | F03 | Unspecified dementia |
| 01-0055 | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system |  | Neoplasm, malignant, eye | C70.9 | Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified |
| 01-0056 | Parkinson's Disease or Extrapyramidal and movement disorders | Symptoms similar to Parkinson Disease that involve the types of movement problems seen in Parkinsons. |  | G20 | Parkinson's disease |
| 01-0057 | Multiple sclerosis (MS) | Other demyelinating diseases |  | G37.9 | Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified |
| 01-0058 | Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA) | Cerebral haemorrhage or infarction, precerebral occlusion, traumatic intracranial haemorrhage, sequelae of CVA |  | I67.9 | Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified |
| 01-0060 | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | Encephalitis or Meningoencephalitis or meningitis, bacterial infection, Nervous system, fungal infection of the nervous system, Intracranial or intraspinal abscess | viral meningitis | G04.9 | Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified |
| 01-0061 | Viral infections of the nervous system | Infection from enterovirus or adenovirus affecting meninges or other parts of central nervous system | Bacterial or fungal infections of the nervous system | A88.8 | Other specified viral infections of central nervous system |
| 01-0062 | Epilepsy (seizures) | All Convulsions, fits and seizures of an epileptic nature. |  | G40.9 | Epilepsy, unspecified |
| 01-0063 | Headaches or Migraine | chronic migraine; cluster headache; paroxysmal headache; tension headache; chronic headache |  | G44.8 | Other specified headache syndromes |
| 01-0064 | Chronic pain | Pain management to assist patients to cope with chronic pain without developing excessive dependence on drugs, chronic back pain | Chronic migraine, chronic back pain | R52.2 | Chronic pain |
| 01-0069 | Transient Ischaemic Attack (TIA) |  | Stroke, Cerebral Vascular Accident (CVA) | G45.9 | Transient cerebral ischaemic attack, unspecified |
| 23-0057 | Autism | Autistic like behaviour with no other neuropsychological diagnosis |  | F84.0 | Childhood autism |
| **Respiratory 40.4** | | | | | |
| 04-0051 | Respiratory tuberculosis |  |  | A16.9 | Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation |
| 04-0052 | Pneumonia or Lower respiratory infection | Pneumonia NOS, Lower respiratory infection, Lower respiratory inflammation, LRTI, aspiration pneumonia | upper respiratory tract infection, Acute bronchiolitis | J18.9 | Pneumonia, unspecified |
| 04-0053 | Sleep Apnoea | Breathing related sleep disorder (includes central sleep apnoea syndrome, obstructive sleep apnoea and hypopnoea syndrome, sleep hyperventilation syndrome) | Apnoea of Newborn | G47.9 | Sleep disorder, unspecified |
| 04-0054 | Pulmonary oedema | Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion | Pneumonia | J84.9 | Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0055 | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) | Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalcia, bronchomalacia | Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | J44.9 | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0056 | Pneumothorax | Spontaneous, tension pneumothorax, nontraumatic pneumothorax | Traumatic pneumothorax | J93.9 | Pneumothorax, unspecified |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| 04-0058 | Interstitial pulmonary disease | Diffuse parenchymal lung disease, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis | Neonatal chronic lung disease | J84.9 | Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0059 | Pleural Effusion | Other pleural conditions, pleurisy |  | J94.9 | Pleural condition, unspecified |
| 04-0061 | Disorder of the respiratory system, other |  |  | J99.8 | Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere |
| 04-0062 | Post transplant, lung |  |  | Z94.2 | Lung transplant status |
| 04-0063 | Asthma | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic | Bronchitis | J45.9 | Asthma, unspecified |
| 04-0064 | Acute bronchiolitis |  |  | J21.9 | Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified |
| 04-0065 | Bronchitis | Bronchitis (acute or chronic - with or without infectious agent), allergic bronchitis, chemical bronchitis, chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | Asthma NOS, asthma allergic, Status asthmaticus (acute severe asthma), COPD | J41.8 | Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis |
| 04-0066 | Respiratory failure | Acute or chronic respiratory failure (Hypoxic or hypercapnic) | Cardiorespiratory failure | J96.9 | Respiratory failure, unspecified |
| 04-0067 | Whooping cough | Pertussis, Bordetella |  | A37.9 | Whooping cough, unspecified |
| 14-0067 | High risk pregnancy, respiratory disease |  |  | O99.5 | Diseases of the respiratory system in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 15-0061 | Respiratory problem in newborn |  |  | P28.9 | Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified |
| 16-0054 | Hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, other |  | Food allergy, allergic rhinitis, skin allergy | T78.4 | Allergy, unspecified |
| **Gastroenterology 40.41** | | | | | |
| 06-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, digestive or hepatobiliary system, other | Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus, stomach, bile duct, gall bladder, small intestine, appendix, intestinal tract not otherwise specified, spleen, overlapping lesion of digestive system and ill defined site within digestive system | Neoplasm of liver, colon or pancreas | C26.9 | Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system |
| 06-0051 | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding | Gastric haemorrhage not otherwise specified, intestinal haemorrhage not otherwise specified, per-rectal bleeding not otherwise specified | Haemorrhage with duodenitis or gastritis ulcer, peptic ulcer | K92.2 | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified |
| 06-0052 | Inflammatory bowel disease | Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, irritable bowel syndrome, diverticulitis | Enteritis or infection of the Gastrointestinal system, Coeliac disease, gluten intolerance | K52.9 | Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified |
| 06-0053 | Gastrointestinal obstruction | Paralytic ileus, intestinal obstruction, Ileus, congenital obstruction of small or large intestine | Obstruction due to malignancy | K56.6 | Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction |
| 06-0054 | Abdominal Pain | Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic),Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified | Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen | R10.4 | Other and unspecified abdominal pain |
| 06-0055 | Oesophagitis or Gastritis | Gastro-Oesophageal Reflux Disease (GORD), gastritis without haemorrhage, Barrett's oesophagus, duodenitis | Gastrointestinal haemorrhage or per-rectal bleeding | K22.9 | Disease of oesophagus, unspecified |
| 06-0056 | Polyp of colon | Polyp of colon (hyperplastic, adenomatous, inflammatory) | Malignant neoplasm of colon | K63.9 | Disease of intestine, unspecified |
| 06-0057 | Symptoms of the gastrointestinal system, other | Nausea and vomiting, heartburn, dysphagia, abdominal distension, bloating, intra-abdominal swelling, mass or lump, change in bowel habit, other faecal abnormalities, occult blood in stool | Abdominal pain, mesenteric adenitis, constipation, faecal incontinence | R19.89 | Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen |
| 06-0058 | Appendicitis |  |  | K36 | Other appendicitis |
| 06-0059 | Disorder of the digestive system, other | Peritonitis, hernia, oesophageal obstruction, gastroenteritis | Haematemesi, Melaena, Gastrointestinal haemorrhage | K92.9 | Disease of digestive system, unspecified |
| 06-0060 | Constipation or faecal incontinence | Constipation and soiling, encopresis |  | K59.9 | Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified |
| 06-0061 | Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum |  | Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems | C24.9 | Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 06-0062 | Peptic ulcer | Gastroduodenal ulcer, Gastric ulcer, gastrojejunal ulcer | Peptic ulcer of newborn. | K27 | Peptic ulcer, site unspecified |
| 07-0050 | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver | Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease | K70.9 | Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0051 | Disorder of biliary tract | Calculus of gall bladder with or without cholecystitis with or without obstruction, biliary colic, obstruction, fistula, spasm, biliary cyst, cholangitis | Neoplasm, hepatobiliary system | K83.9 | Disease of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 07-0052 | Disorder of pancreas | Acute or chronic pancreatitis (including alcohol induced), cyst, pseudocyst, necrosis, atrophy, calculus, fibrosis | Diabetes mellitus | K85.9 | Acute pancreatitis, unspecified |
| 07-0053 | Liver disease, other | Abscess of the liver, fatty change of the liver, toxic liver disease, hepatitis NEC | Hepatitis, viral, Jaundice within 28 days of birth, alcoholic fatty liver disease | K76.9 | Liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0054 | Symptoms of the hepatobiliary system | Hepatomegaly, Jaundice, Ascites, Intra-abdominal swelling, mass and lump, abnormal finding on imaging or pathology | Jaundice within 28 days of birth | R16.2 | Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified |
| 07-0055 | Post transplant, liver or pancreas | Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant |  | Z94.4 | Liver transplant status |
| 07-0056 | Hepatitis, viral | Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E | Alcoholic hepatitis | B19.9 | Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma |
| 07-0057 | Liver failure | Chronic or acute liver failure | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | K72.9 | Hepatic failure, unspecified |
| 07-0058 | Neoplasm, malignant, liver |  |  | C22.9 | Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified |
| 07-0059 | Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas |  |  | C25.9 | Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified |
| **Circulatory 40.42** | | | | | |
| 05-0050 | Acute coronary syndrome | Stemi or non-stemi myocardial infarction, reinfarction, complications of Myocardial Infarction not otherwise specified, within 7 days from onset | Acute Coronary Syndrome >7 days from onset | I21.9 | Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified |
| 05-0051 | Heart Failure, chronic | Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF | Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 05-0051 | Heart Failure, chronic | Congestive heart failure, Left ventricular failure, CCF | Acute decompensating heart failure, Congenital malformation of heart with heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 05-0052 | Venous thrombosis | Blood clot, deep venous thrombosis (DVT) | Pulmonary embolism, Occlusion or embolism of cerebral artery | I82 | Other venous embolism and thrombosis |
| 05-0053 | Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer | Varicose veins, Chronic venous insufficiency without skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | I83 | Varicose veins of lower extremities |
| 05-0054 | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | Lymphoedema except where lymphoedema is secondary to the venous disease, peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer | I87.9 | Disorder of vein, unspecified |
| 05-0055 | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | Claudication (arterial), Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis | Peripheral arterial disease (PVD) with skin ulcer. Lymphoedema | I70.9 | Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis |
| 05-0056 | Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease < 1 year | Coronary artery atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI >7 days and < 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome |  | I25.9 | Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified |
| 05-0057 | Hypertension | Hypertension (includes arterial, benign, essential, malignant, primary, secondary and systemic) | Intracranial hypertension, pulmonary hypertension | I10 | Essential (primary) hypertension |
| 05-0058 | Congenital malformation of heart | Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections, cardiac septa, valves; great arteries, great veins, other congenital malformation of heart not otherwise specified, with or without heart failure |  | Q24.9 | Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified |
| 05-0059 | Valve disorders | Rheumatic valve disease, Endocarditis not otherwise specified, Non- Rheumatic valve disorders; incompetence, insufficiency, regurgitation, stenosis, prolapse valvulitis (chronic) (mitral, aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid) | Congenital heart disease, | I38 | Endocarditis, valve unspecified |
| 05-0060 | Arrhythmia or conduction disorder | Atrioventricular and left-bundle branch block, bundle branch block not otherwise specified, paroxysmal tachycardia, Atrial fibrillation and flutter, other cardiac arrhythmia not otherwise specified, sick sinus syndrome, | Bradycardia: sinoatrial, sinus, vagal | I49.9 | Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified |
| 05-0061 | Symptoms of the circulatory system, other | Chest pain, palpitations, cardiac murmurs, abnormal blood pressure reading (without a diagnosis), |  | R07.4 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 05-0062 | Disorder of the circulatory system, other | Cardiomyopathy, myocarditis, pericarditis, hypotension |  | I99 | Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system |
| 05-0064 | Acute decompensating heart failure |  | Chronic heart failure | I50.9 | Heart failure, unspecified |
| 05-0065 | Arterial aneurysm | Aortic aneurysm, AAA, popliteal aneurysm, other peripheral arterial aneurysms, arterio-venous shunt aneurysm, intracranial aneurysm |  | I71.9 | Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without mention of rupture |
| 05-0067 | Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer | Peripheral arterial embolism, arteriolosclerosis, atheroma, arteritis, vasculitis with skin ulcer, gangrene | Peripheral arterial disease without skin ulcer | I70.23 | Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities with ulceration |
| 05-0069 | Pulmonary Hypertension | Primary pulmonary hypertension, Kyphoscoliotic heart disease, other secondary pulmonary hypertension |  | I27.9 | Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified |
| 05-0070 | Symptomatic Coronary Artery disease >1 year | Coronary artery: Atheroma, arteriosclerosis, disease, sclerosis. Ischemic heart disease. Unstable angina, Old myocardial infarction STEM or Non STEMI > 1 year from onset of Acute Coronary Syndrome | Heart Failure, chronic | I25.2 | Old myocardial infarction |
| 21-0052 | Injuries to thorax (chest) | Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S29.9 | Unspecified injury of thorax |
| **Hepatobiliary 40.43** | | | | | |
| 06-0061 | Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum |  | Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems | C24.9 | Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 07-0050 | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | Alcoholic liver disease, alcoholic fatty liver, alcoholic cirrhosis, alcoholic hepatitis, fibrosis and sclerosis of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver | Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease | K70.9 | Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0051 | Disorder of biliary tract | Calculus of gall bladder with or without cholecystitis with or without obstruction, biliary colic, obstruction, fistula, spasm, biliary cyst, cholangitis | Neoplasm, hepatobiliary system | K83.9 | Disease of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 07-0052 | Disorder of pancreas | Acute or chronic pancreatitis (including alcohol induced), cyst, pseudocyst, necrosis, atrophy, calculus, fibrosis | Diabetes mellitus | K85.9 | Acute pancreatitis, unspecified |
| 07-0053 | Liver disease, other | Abscess of the liver, fatty change of the liver, toxic liver disease, hepatitis NEC | Hepatitis, viral, Jaundice within 28 days of birth, alcoholic fatty liver disease | K76.9 | Liver disease, unspecified |
| 07-0054 | Symptoms of the hepatobiliary system | Hepatomegaly, Jaundice, Ascites, Intra-abdominal swelling, mass and lump, abnormal finding on imaging or pathology | Jaundice within 28 days of birth | R16.2 | Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified |
| 07-0055 | Post transplant, liver or pancreas | Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant |  | Z94.4 | Liver transplant status |
| 07-0056 | Hepatitis, viral | Hepatitis, viral type A, B, C, D or E | Alcoholic hepatitis | B19.9 | Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma |
| 07-0057 | Liver failure | Chronic or acute liver failure | Cirrhosis or alcoholic liver disease | K72.9 | Hepatic failure, unspecified |
| 07-0058 | Neoplasm, malignant, liver |  |  | C22.9 | Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified |
| 07-0059 | Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas |  |  | C25.9 | Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified |
| 21-0061 | Fractures to upper limb | Fracture to clavicle, scapula, humerus, ulnar, radius, (open or closed) | Dislocation, Sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of upper limb. Fractures of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges of hand, pathological fracture | T10.0 | Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified, closed |
| **Orthopaedics 40.44** | | | | | |
| 21-0050 | Injuries to the head | Intracranial Injury (haemorrhage, contusions), Loss of consciousness, concussion, other head injury, injury to head not otherwise specified | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S09.9 | Unspecified injury of head |
| 21-0051 | Injuries to neck | Oedema of cervical spinal cord, Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash), dislocation of neck, injury to neck not otherwise specified | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S19.9 | Unspecified injury of neck |
| 21-0052 | Injuries to thorax (chest) | Traumatic haemopericardium, traumatic pneumothorax, hemopneumothorax, contusion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture of heart or lung, injury of diaphragm, injury of oesophagus, concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord, injury to thorax not otherwise specified | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S29.9 | Unspecified injury of thorax |
| 21-0053 | Injuries to abdomen | Concussion, bruise, crush injury, laceration, rupture, puncture, tear to spleen, pancreas, liver, gall bladder, stomach, small and large intestine, peritoneum, mesentery or retroperitoneum, injury to abdomen not otherwise specified | injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S39.9 | Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| 21-0062 | Fractures to lower limb | fracture of femur, tibia, fibula, tarsals, metatarsals and phalanges of feet (open or closed) | Dislocation, sprain or strain of joints and ligaments of lower limb, pathological fracture | T12.0 | Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified, closed |
| 21-0067 | Injuries to hand | Fracture of carpal, metacarpal and phalanges, dislocation of finger, deep soft tissue and muscle of hand | Neurovascular injury to hand | S69.9 | Unspecified injury of wrist and hand |
| 21-0070 | Neurovascular injury to abdomen |  | Injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.8 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level |
| 21-0074 | Neurovascular injury to neck |  | Fracture of vertebrae, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue | S14.6 | Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck |
| 21-0076 | Neurovascular injury to the head |  | Fracture of facial bones, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, injuries to soft tissue, injuries to blood vessel | S04.9 | Injury of unspecified cranial nerve |
| 21-0077 | Neurovascular injury to thorax (chest) |  | Fracture of chest/thorax, injuries to subcutaneous tissue, spontaneous, non-traumatic pneumothorax | S24.6 | Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax |
| **Dermatology 40.45** | | | | | |
| 18-0052 | Viral illness | Viral illness not otherwise specified | Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis | B34.9 | Viral infection, unspecified |
| 18-0053 | Bacterial illness | Bacterial illness not otherwise specified | Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection | A49.9 | Bacterial infection, unspecified |
| **Endocrinology 40.46** | | | | | |
| 10-0050 | Diabetes mellitus | Type 1 diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus | Diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes or pre-existing diabetes mellitus ), Diabetes insipidus | E14.9 | Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complication |
| 10-0051 | Nutritional deficiency and hyperalimentation disorders | Malnutrition from protein-energy deficiency, vitamin and nutrient element deficiency |  | E46 | Unspecified protein-energy malnutrition |
| 10-0052 | Obesity | Localised adiposity; postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders (longer term metabolic effects following a procedure) | Diabetes mellitus, obesity in pregnancy | E74.9 | Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified |
| 10-0054 | Thyroid disorder | Iodine deficiency, hypothyroidism, Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism) |  | E07.9 | Disorder of thyroid, unspecified |
| 14-0058 | High risk pregnancy, endocrine disorder | Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, thyroid conditions, malnutrition | obesity | O24.99 | Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified onset, unspecified |
| 17-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma |  |  | C90.0 | Multiple myeloma |
| **Nephrology 40.47** | | | | | |
| 11-0050 | Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD) | Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure |  | N18.9 | Chronic kidney disease, unspecified |
| 11-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland | Neoplasm of prostate | C64 | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis |
| 11-0052 | Infection of kidney or urinary tract | Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract Infection, urinary tract abscess |  | N12 | Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic |
| 11-0053 | Urinary calculus | Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus |  | N21.9 | Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified |
| 11-0054 | Urethral stricture | Post-traumatic, post-infective urethral stricture |  | N35.9 | Urethral stricture, unspecified |
| 11-0055 | Symptoms of the urinary tract | Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream) | Urinary incontinence | R30.9 | Painful micturition, unspecified |
| 11-0056 | Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other |  |  | N39.9 | Disorder of urinary system, unspecified |
| 11-0057 | Post transplant, renal | Post transplant evaluation kidney transplant |  | Z94.0 | Kidney transplant status |
| 14-0066 | High risk pregnancy, renal disease |  |  | O26.81 | Kidney disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| **Haematology and Immunology 40.48** | | | | | |
| 05-0063 | Pulmonary embolism | Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism | I26.9 | Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale |
| 13-0051 | Infection or inflammation of female reproductive system | Salpingitis, oophoritis, Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), endometritis, cervicitis, vaginitis, vulvitis, abscess of any female genital organ | Sexually transmitted diseases | N73.9 | Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified |
| 14-0056 | High risk pregnancy, autoimmune disease |  |  | O99.1 | Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 14-0059 | High risk pregnancy, haematological disease | Anaemia, iron deficiency anaemia, haemoglobinopathy, red cell antibodies |  | O36.0 | Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunisation |
| 14-0060 | High risk pregnancy, HIV, hepatitis B or C | HIV status, HIV acute infection, HIV positive patient |  | O98.9 | Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium |
| 16-0050 | Anaemia | Nutritional anaemias, haemolytic anaemias, aplastic or other anaemias | Anaemia in pregnancy | D64.9 | Anaemia, unspecified |
| 16-0051 | White blood cell disorders | Agranulocytosis (neutropoenia not otherwise specified), Eosinophilia, leucocytosis, disease of white blood cells not otherwise specified |  | D72.9 | Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified |
| 16-0052 | Coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), Hereditary factor VII deficiency, Hereditary factor IX deficiency, Von Willebrand's disease, other hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors, haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants, acquired coagulation factor deficiency, thrombophilia, thrombocytopaenia | Neonatal thrombocytopaenia | D69.9 | Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified |
| 16-0053 | Autoimmune disorders NOS | Sarcoidosis, other disorders involving the immune mechanism | HIV, Systemic lupus erythematosis, rheumatoid arthritis | D89.9 | Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified |
| 16-0054 | Hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, other |  | Food allergy, allergic rhinitis, skin allergy | T78.4 | Allergy, unspecified |
| 16-0055 | Haematological disorders, other | Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils; other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue | White blood cell disorders, coagulation defects and other haemorrhagic conditions | D75.9 | Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified |
| 16-0056 | Other immunological disorders |  | Autoimmune disorders, hypersensitivity and allergic disorders, food allergy, skin allergy, allergic rhinitis | M35.9 | Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified |
| 17-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoma | Primary Lymphoid tissue neoplasms. Lymphoma, solid tumours of the lymphatic system, B-cell lymphoma, unspecified type; mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkins Lymphona | Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia | C77.9 | Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified |
| 17-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia | Primary Haematopoietic tissue neoplasms. Multiple myeloma, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute myeloblastic leukaemia; chronic myeloid leukaemia | Primary neoplasms of lymphoid tissue. | C96.9 | Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified |
| 18-0050 | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) | Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV infection, Laboratory evidence of HIV, HIV positive not otherwise specified | High risk pregnancy, HIV | B24 | Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease |
| 18-0051 | Fever of unknown origin | Fever, persistent fever, pyrexia, hyperpyrexia | Fever of newborn, fever in labour or the puerperium, other poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and other substances | R50.9 | Fever, unspecified |
| 18-0052 | Viral illness | Viral illness not otherwise specified | Viral hepatitis, Sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, viral meningitis | B34.9 | Viral infection, unspecified |
| 18-0053 | Bacterial illness | Bacterial illness not otherwise specified | Respiratory tuberculosis, bacterial meningitis, postoperative infection | A49.9 | Bacterial infection, unspecified |
| 18-0054 | Sexually transmitted diseases or venereal disease | Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection, human papilloma virus of genitalia, ano-genital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV), Sexually Transmitted diseases not otherwise specified |  | A64 | Unspecified sexually transmitted disease |
| **Gynaecology 40.49** | | | | | |
| 13-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system | Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia |  | C57.9 | Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified |
| 13-0051 | Infection or inflammation of female reproductive system | Salpingitis, oophoritis, Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), endometritis, cervicitis, vaginitis, vulvitis, abscess of any female genital organ | Sexually transmitted diseases | N73.9 | Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified |
| 13-0052 | Endometriosis | Adenomyosis, endometriosis of uterus, ovary, fallopian tubes, pelvic peritoneum, rectovaginal septum and vagina, intestine, cutaneous scar, thorax and unspecified |  | N80.9 | Endometriosis, unspecified |
| 13-0053 | Dysplasia or benign neoplasm of female reproductive system (polyps) | Uterine fibroid, polyp of endometrium, uterus, cervix, vagina, vulva, vulvar, vaginal and cervical dysplasia |  | N87.9 | Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified |
| 13-0054 | Female infertility | Infertility associated with congenital abnormality of female reproductive organs, habitual aborter, female infertility associated with male factors |  | N97.9 | Female infertility, unspecified |
| 13-0056 | Menstrual disorders, other | Irregular menstruation, excessive and frequent menstruation, absent (rare) menstruation, primary and secondary dysmenorrhoea |  | N92.6 | Irregular menstruation, unspecified |
| 13-0058 | Symptoms of the female reproductive system | Other abnormal uterine bleeding, pain, vaginismus, |  | N94.9 | Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle |
| 13-0059 | Disorder of female reproductive system, other | Menopausal and post menopausal conditions |  | N95.9 | Menopausal and perimenopausal disorder, unspecified |
| 14-0051 | Abortion without fetal abnormality | Threatened, missed, spontaneous, incomplete and complete |  | O06.9 | Unspecified abortion, complete or unspecified, without complication |
| 14-0052 | Pregnancy, ectopic | Tubal pregnancy, abdominal pregnancy, ovarian pregnancy, other ectopic |  | O00.9 | Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified |
| 14-0073 | Abortion with fetal abnormality |  |  |  |  |
| **Urology 40.05** | | | | | |
| 11-0050 | Kidney failure or End stage renal disease (ESRD) | Acute kidney failure, chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 1, stage 2, stage 3, stage 4, stage 5, renal insufficiency, uraemia, renal failure |  | N18.9 | Chronic kidney disease, unspecified |
| 11-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland | Neoplasm of prostate | C64 | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis |
| 11-0052 | Infection of kidney or urinary tract | Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urethritis, urinary tract Infection, urinary tract abscess |  | N12 | Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic |
| 11-0053 | Urinary calculus | Nephrolithiasis, renal calculus, staghorn calculus, calculus ureter, calculus of bladder, urinary obstruction caused by calculus |  | N21.9 | Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified |
| 11-0054 | Urethral stricture | Post-traumatic, post-infective urethral stricture |  | N35.9 | Urethral stricture, unspecified |
| 11-0055 | Symptoms of the urinary tract | Pain associated with micturition, unspecified haematuria, retention of urine, anuria, polyuria, urethral discharge, other difficulties with micturition (hesitancy, poor urinary stream) | Urinary incontinence | R30.9 | Painful micturition, unspecified |
| 11-0056 | Disorder of the kidney or urinary tract, other |  |  | N39.9 | Disorder of urinary system, unspecified |
| 11-0057 | Post transplant, renal | Post transplant evaluation kidney transplant |  | Z94.0 | Kidney transplant status |
| 11-0058 | Urinary incontinence | Urinary incontinence (stress, urge, overflow, reflex), enuresis |  | R32 | Unspecified urinary incontinence |
| 12-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, prostate |  | Benign neoplasm of prostate, hyperplasia of prostate (BPH), enlargement of prostate, Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | C61 | Malignant neoplasm of prostate |
| 12-0051 | Hyperplasia of prostate | Adenofibromatous hypertrophy; median bar prostate; prostatic obstruction | Prostatitis | N40 | Hyperplasia of prostate |
| 12-0052 | Infection or inflammation of male reproductive system | Acute prostatitis; chronic prostatitis; abscess of prostate; prostatocystitis, orchiditis and epididymitis, inflammatory disorder of penis, | Sexually transmitted diseases, Hyperplasia of prostate | N49.9 | Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ |
| 12-0053 | Male reproductive management | Management of male fertility, contraception or sterilisation | Infertility | Z31.9 | Procreative management, unspecified |
| 12-0055 | Disorder of the male reproductive system, other | Benign neoplasm, Undescended, testis, Unilateral and bilateral, atrophy, hypertrophy and thrombosis of penis, pain of penis, hydrocele, painful erection, impotence, Male erectile disorder |  | N50.8 | Other specified disorders of male genital organs |
| 12-0057 | Neoplasm, maligant, male reproductive system | Neoplasm of penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | Neoplasm, malignant of prostate | C63.9 | Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified |
| 12-0058 | Neoplasm, maligant, male reproductive system, with metastases | Neoplasm of Penis, testis, epididymis, spermatic cord, scrotum and secondary tumour affecting a male reproductive organ | Neoplasm, malignant of prostate |  |  |
| 21-0066 | Injury of urinary and pelvic organs | Injury of kidney, ureter, bladder, urethra, ovary, fallopian tube, uterus, prostate, adrenal gland, injury of urinary and pelvic organs not otherwise specified | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S37.9 | Injury of unspecified pelvic organ |
| 21-0069 | Neurovascular injury of urinary and pelvic organs |  | Fracture of pelvis, injuries to subcutaneous tissue | S34.6 | Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis |
| **Breast 40.51** | | | | | |
| 05-0066 | Lymphoedema | Lymphadenitis, other disorders of lymphatic vessels |  | I89.9 | Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified |
| 09-0055 | Disorder of breast, other | Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis |  | N64.9 | Disorder of breast, unspecified |
| 09-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, breast |  | Neoplasm of skin of breast | C50.9 | Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part |
| **Oncology 40.52** | | | | | |
| 03-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, head and neck | Malignant neoplasm of inner ear, nasal cavity, maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal and sphenoidal sinus, larynx, lip, tongue, gum, floor of mouth, palate, parotid gland, salivary glands, tonsil, oropharynx, nasopharynx | Neoplasm, malignant, central nervous system | C76.0 | Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| 06-0061 | Neoplasm, malignant, colon or rectum |  | Neoplasm, gastrointestinal or hepatobiliary systems | C24.9 | Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified |
| 07-0058 | Neoplasm, malignant, liver |  |  | C22.9 | Malignant neoplasm of liver, unspecified |
| 07-0059 | Neoplasm, malignant, pancreas |  |  | C25.9 | Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, part unspecified |
| 08-0052 | Neoplasm, malignant, sarcoma | Osteosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, Leiomyosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, rhabdomysarcoma. |  | C41.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified |
| 09-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma |  |  | C43.9 | Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, skin | Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) | Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs | C44.9 | Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, breast |  | Neoplasm of skin of breast | C50.9 | Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified part |
| 11-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, kidney or urinary tract | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, renal pelvis, ureter, bladder, urethra and paraurethral gland | Neoplasm of prostate | C64 | Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis |
| 13-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, female reproductive system | Cervix, uterus, ovary, peritoneum, vulva, vagina, gestational trophoblastic disease/neoplasia |  | C57.9 | Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified |
| 17-0050 | Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoma | Primary Lymphoid tissue neoplasms. Lymphoma, solid tumours of the lymphatic system, B-cell lymphoma, unspecified type; mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma; non-Hodgkin lymphoma, Hodgkins Lymphona | Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia | C77.9 | Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified |
| 17-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia | Primary Haematopoietic tissue neoplasms. Multiple myeloma, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute myeloblastic leukaemia; chronic myeloid leukaemia | Primary neoplasms of lymphoid tissue. | C96.9 | Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified |
| 17-0052 | Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other |  |  | C80.9 | Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified |
| 17-0054 | Neoplasm, malignant, myeloma |  |  | C90.0 | Multiple myeloma |
| **Paediatrics 40.55** | | | | | |
| 01-0054 | Cerebral palsy |  | Hereditary spastic paraplegia | G80.9 | Cerebral palsy, unspecified |
| 04-0057 | Neoplasm, malignant, bronchus or lung | Mesothelioma, primary malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, upper lobe, middle lobe, lower lobe, overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung |  | C34.9 | Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified |
| 04-0067 | Whooping cough | Pertussis, Bordetella |  | A37.9 | Whooping cough, unspecified |
| 06-0054 | Abdominal Pain | Mesenteric adenitis or mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic),Upper or lower abdominal pain not otherwise specified | Lymphadenitis in areas other than the abdomen | R10.4 | Other and unspecified abdominal pain |
| 15-0055 | Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn |  |  | P92.9 | Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified |
| 15-0056 | Jaundice in newborn |  |  | P59.9 | Neonatal jaundice, unspecified |
| 15-0057 | Monitoring of growth and development in newborn |  |  | P05.9 | Slow fetal growth, unspecified |
| 15-0059 | Other problem in newborn |  |  | P96.9 | Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified |
| 15-0061 | Respiratory problem in newborn |  |  | P28.9 | Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified |
| 17-0052 | Neoplasm, malignant, mixed types or other |  |  | C80.9 | Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified |
| 19-0055 | Obsessive compulsive disorders |  | Eating disorder | F42.9 | Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified |
| 19-0057 | Childhood mental disorders |  | Eating disorder | F98.9 | Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence |
| 19-0059 | Eating disorders | Anorexia Nervosa, Bulimia nervosa, overeating, deliberate weight loss |  | F50.9 | Eating disorder, unspecified |
| 23-0055 | Failure to thrive |  | Feeding or nutritional problem in newborn | R62.9 | Lack of expected normal physiological development, unspecified |
| 23-0056 | Growth and development, other | Developmental delay, monitoring of growth and development >28 days age/adjusted age | Monitoring of growth and development<28 days age/adjusted age, Failure to thrive, feeding or nutritional problem in newborn, autism | R62.8 | Other lack of expected normal physiological development |
| **Falls Prevention 40.56** | | | | | |
| 08-0057 | Aftercare of musculoskeletal implant or prosthesis |  | Abnormal reduction in joint range of motion post-joint replacement | Z47.9 | Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified |
| 08-0058 | Symptoms of the musculoskeletal system or connective tissue | Fibromyalgia, aching and stiffness, muscle fatigue, twitching muscles, burning sensation in muscles, disuse atrophy, muscle spasms, deconditioning | Pathological fracture | R29.89 | Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system |
| 23-0058 | Falls, other | Recurrent falls |  | R29.6 | Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified |
| **Cognition and Memory 40.57** | | | | | |
| 01-0052 | Dementia and other degenerative diseases of the nervous system | Alzheimer's dementia, vascular dementia; alcoholic dementia; dementia of unknown cause; Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Huntington's disease | Delirium superimposed on dementia, Parkinsons disease, HIV | F03 | Unspecified dementia |
| 01-0053 | Delirium | Delirium associated with disease, infection or dementia | Delirium induced by alcohol or other psychoactive substances. | F05.9 | Delirium, unspecified |
| 01-0067 | Chronic disturbance of cerebellar function, other | Anoxic brain damage, benign intracranial hypertension, encephalopathy, compression of brain, cerebral oedema, cerebellar ataxia | Dementia (including in Alzheimer's disease), hypertension. | G93.9 | Disorder of brain, unspecified |
| **Post-Acute Care 40.59** | | | | | |
| 07-0055 | Post transplant, liver or pancreas | Post transplant evaluation and management liver transplant, pancreas transplant |  | Z94.4 | Liver transplant status |
| 09-0051 | Neoplasm, malignant, skin | Basal cell carcinoma(BCC), squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) | Melanoma, Neoplasm of breast, Neoplasm of skin of genital organs | C44.9 | Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified |
| 09-0052 | Pressure injury or ulcer | Chronic, pressure and decubitus ulcers (stage 1-4, unstageable or unknown) | Peripheral arterial disease with skin ulcer, Chronic venous insufficiency with skin ulcer | L98.4 | Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified |
| 09-0053 | Cellulitis or skin infection | Abscess, carbuncle, inflammatory disorder of skin, impetigo, pilonidal cyst, infectious dermatitis (with or without known infectious organism) | Post traumatic skin infection, non-infective dermatitis, ulcers, postprocedural infection or abscess | L03.9 | Cellulitis, unspecified |
| 09-0054 | Symptoms of skin, subcutaneous tissue or breast | Rash and non-specific skin eruption, localised swelling, mass or lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue, changes in skin texture |  | R23.8 | Other and unspecified skin changes |
| 09-0055 | Disorder of breast, other | Benign neoplasm of breast, benign mammary dysplasia, fibrosis of breast, inflammatory disorder of the breast, hypertrophy of the breast, mastitis |  | N64.9 | Disorder of breast, unspecified |
| 09-0056 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, other | Acne, benign neoplasm of skin, seborrheic keratosis, corns and callosities, scar tissue, eczema |  | L98.9 | Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified |
| 23-0052 | Surgical follow-up care |  | Post traumatic wound infection, post procedural wound infection | Z48.8 | Other specified surgical follow-up care |
| **Pulmonary Rehabilitation 40.6** | | | | | |
| 04-0054 | Pulmonary oedema | Acute oedema of lung, pulmonary congestion | Pneumonia | J84.9 | Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 04-0055 | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) | Chronic obstructive airways disease, COPD with infection, Emphysema, Bronchiectasis, tracheomalcia, bronchomalacia | Chronic Bronchitis (obstructive) | J44.9 | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified |
| 05-0063 | Pulmonary embolism | Pulmonary thromboembolism or thrombosis | Obstetric air embolism, obstetric blood clot embolism, obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism, other obstetric embolism, DVT and pulmonary embolism | I26.9 | Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale |

Appendix B ANACC interventions short list\*

*\* The interventions are presented by Tier 2 class to show the likely interventions that may apply to the various clinic types.*

| **Tier 2 class/ Code** | **Intervention term** | **Inclusions** | **Exclusions** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Interventional Imaging 10.02** | | | |
| 01-0002 | Chronic pain management procedures | interventional anaesthetic techniques, spinal cord stimulation, joint injections (facet and sacroiliac), radiofrequency denervation, sympathectomy, selective nerve root blocks, epidural injections, cryotherapy, management of intrathecal drug administration systems | Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management, acute and persistent pain management therapy |
| 05-0006 | Cardiac electrophysiological studies (EPS) | Investigation of atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function, syncope. Anti-arrhythmic drug testing, complex ventricular tachycardia study, induction of ventricular tachycardia, intraoperative cardiac mapping | Insertion of pacemaker generator, Catheter ablation |
| 05-0007 | Catheter ablation, atrial | Cryoablation, high intensity ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation | Open catheter ablation, supraventricular or ventricular ablation |
| 05-0009 | Transoesophageal echocardiogram (TOE) | That performed using: colour flow mapping, doppler techniques, Echocardiography. | Trans Thoracic Echocardiography (TTE), TOE with cardioversion |
| 05-0010 | Implantable ECG loop recorder | Cardiac event monitor |  |
| **Minor Surgical 10.03** | | | |
| 01-0001 | Carpal tunnel release | open, endoscopic | Non-surgical treatment of carpel tunnel syndrome, steroid injection, physiotherapy |
| 02-0013 | Eye procedures not otherwise specified |  |  |
| 03-0002 | Myringotomy (with or without tube insertion) | Bilateral or unilateral insertion of grommets, with or without patch graft |  |
| 03-0004 | Tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy | Tonsillectomy with or without adenoidectomy |  |
| 04-0006 | Thoracentesis | Diagnostic or therapeutic, Pleural Tap |  |
| 06-0001 | Per anal excision of lesion or tissue of rectum | Excision of anal skin tag, Excision of anal polyp, Electrocoagulation of tissue of rectum, Rectal packing, injection of haemorrhoids |  |
| 06-0004 | Hernia Procedures | Laparoscopic repair of inguinal hernia, unilateral or bilateral, | Open hernia procedures, femoral hernia repair, incisional hernia repair |
| 07-0001 | Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography or ERCP | with or without biopsy, washings, dilation, excision of lesion, sphincterotomy, extraction of calculus and insertion, replacement or removal of stent |  |
| 09-0001 | Biopsy, skin | Biopsy of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue | Excision of lesion of skin |
| 09-0002 | Biopsy, breast lesion | Core biopsy of breast, open biopsy of breast, fine needle biopsy of breast | Excision of lesion of breast |
| 09-0003 | Excision of lesion of breast (lumpectomy) |  |  |
| 09-0004 | Excision or destruction of skin lesion | Excision of lesion of subcutaneous tissue, curettage, laser, cryotherapy, diathermy of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue | Biopsy of skin or subcutaneous tissue, skin graft |
| 09-0005 | Procedure on skin and subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified | Removal of foreign body of skin, aspiration of haematoma or abscess of skin, repair laceration |  |
| 11-0001 | Extracorporeal shock wave (ESW) lithotripsy | Bladder, kidney or ureter |  |
| 11-0007 | Biopsy, kidney | Ultrasound guided biopsy, percutaneous renal biopsy, fine needle biopsy | Biopsy with urological endoscopy |
| 12-0001 | Circumcision, male |  |  |
| 12-0002 | Vasectomy | Unilateral and bilateral |  |
| 12-0004 | Biopsy, prostate (percutaneous) | Fine needle biopsy | Biopsy with urological endoscopy |
| 13-0002 | Dilation and curettage (D&C) | Suction curettage, Dilation of vagina, Surgical abortion |  |
| 13-0006 | Biopsy, female reproductive organ | Biopsy of vulva, vagina, cervix, endometrium, uterus. Fine needle biopsy of ovary or fallopian tube | Laparoscopic or open biopsy of fallopian tube and ovary, hysteroscopy with biopsy, colposcopy with biopsy |
| 13-0007 | Minor procedures of female reproductive system not otherwise specified | Treatment of Bartholin's gland cyst, Destruction procedures on vulva or perineum, Diathermy, Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals, Minor procedures of vulvar and perineum |  |
| 21-0002 | K wires and plates | Removal of pin, screw or wire without general anaesthesia | Removal of orthopaedic device |
| 21-0004 | Closed removal of orthopaedic device | Closed procedures only | Removal of pin, screw or wire without general anaesthesia |
| 21-0005 | Wound management | Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain | Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound |
| 22-0003 | Graft to burn | Allograft, full thickness, split thickness, synthetic, xenograft |  |
| 99-0002 | Repair or debridement of wound | excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement. | Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing |
| **Dental 10.04** | | | |
| 03-0001 | General Dentistry | Dental examination including radiographs, preventive dental procedures, non-surgical periodontal therapies, tooth extraction, endodontics, emergency care and restorative treatment | Therapeutic orthodontics and prosthodontics |
| 03-0006 | Specialist Dentistry | Therapeutic orthodontics and prosthodontics | General dentistry. Cosmetic Dentistry. |
| **Angioplasty/Angiography 10.05** | | | |
| 05-0003 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, single artery, | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0004 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, multiple arteries | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery that with stent(s) Multiple arteries and multiple insertion of drug eluting or other stents. | Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery, non-drug eluting stents |
| 05-0005 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, single artery |  |  |
| 05-0008 | Coronary angiography | With or without left and/or right heart catheterisation | PTCA, Cardiac electrophysiological studies |
| 05-0016 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, single artery | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery | Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0017 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, multiple arteries | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery, Multiple arteries | Insertion of stents, Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0018 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, multiple arteries |  |  |
| 05-0019 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, single artery |  |  |
| 05-0020 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, multiple arteries |  |  |
| 05-0021 | Catheter ablation, supraventricular | Cryoablation, high intensity ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation | Catheter ablation, ventricular or atrial |
| 05-0022 | Catheter ablation, ventricular | Cryoablation, high intensity focused ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation | Catheter ablation, supraventricular or atrial |
| **Endoscopy - Gastrointestinal 10.06** | | | |
| 06-0003 | Gastrointestinal endoscopy | oesophagoscopy, gastroscopy, colonoscopy duodenoscopy, sigmoidoscopy, with biopsy |  |
| **Endoscopy - Urological/Gynaecological 10.07** | | | |
| 11-0005 | Urological endoscopy | Cystoscopy, endoscopic insertion or removal of ureteric stent, retrograde pyeloscopy, endoscopic administration of agent into bladder wall, ureteroscopy (includes through artificial stoma), with or without biopsy |  |
| 13-0001 | Colposcopy, with or without destruction procedure of cervix | Colposcopy with or without Cautery, Laser, Diathermy, cervix, Large loop excision of transformation zone (LLETZ), with or without biopsy |  |
| 13-0002 | Dilation and curettage (D&C) | Suction curettage, Dilation of vagina, Surgical abortion |  |
| 13-0003 | Hysteroscopy | Hysteroscopy with or without biopsy |  |
| 13-0005 | Contraception procedures | Insertion/replacement/removal of IUD, implanon |  |
| **Endoscopy - Orthopaedic 10.08** | | | |
| 08-0001 | Arthroscopy | Arthroscopy of elbow, hip, knee, shoulder, temporomandibular, wrist, ankle. Arthroscopy with synovectomy and/or biopsy. Arthroscopic menisectomy, trimming ligament, removal of loose body and foreign body, release of adhesions, debridement. |  |
| **Endoscopy - Respiratory/ENT 10.09** | | | |
| 03-0003 | Nasal procedures not otherwise specified | Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation, other minor procedures on nasal, post nasal cavity |  |
| 03-0005 | Endoscopy - Upper airway | Sinoscopy, nasendoscopy, rhinoscopy, otoscopy pharyngoscopy (fibreoptic), laryngoscopy (with or without excision of lesion, biopsy etc) |  |
| 03-0007 | Ear, nose, mouth and throat procedures not otherwise specified | Removal of aspirated foreign bodies, Uvulectomy, Removal of foreign body from auditory canal without incision |  |
| 04-0001 | Bronchoscopy | Bronchoscopy not otherwise specified, fibreoptic rigid, Bronchoscopy, removal of foreign body, with dilatation | Endoscopy - ear, nose or throat, Endoscopy - thoracic, bronchoscopy with biopsy, bronchoscopy with dilatation |
| 04-0002 | Bronchoscopy with biopsy | Bronchoscopy, fibreoptic, rigid, with fine needle aspiration or biopsy (washings), Endobronchial ultrasound guided biopsy | Bronchoscopy with dilation |
| 04-0005 | Thoracoscopy | Thoracoscopy with biopsy | Endoscopy - ear, nose or throat, Endoscopy - thoracic |
| 99-0005 | Fine needle biopsy not otherwise specified | Fine needle aspiration | Core biopsy |
| **Renal Dialysis - Hospital Delivered 10.1** | | | |
| 11-0002 | Haemodialysis | Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed |  |
| 11-0008 | Peritoneal dialysis | Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD), continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD), continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD)performed, education where peritoneal dialysis is performed | Haemodialysis |
| **Chemotherapy - Treatment 10.11** | | | |
| 99-0004 | Chemotherapy (anti-neoplastic agent) | Administration of antineoplastic agent via infusion port, Port-A-Cath, reservoir, vascular access device, venous catheter, intrathecal, intracavity |  |
| 99-0006 | Hormonal treatment |  |  |
| **Radiation Therapy - Treatment 10.12** | | | |
| 99-0008 | Radiotherapy | Delivery of radiation treatment | simulation, planning and dosimetry |
| **Minor Medical Procedures 10.13** | | | |
| 01-0003 | Lumbar puncture |  |  |
| 01-0007 | Botulinum Toxin injections | Botulinum Toxin injections for migraine, torticollis, spasticity, hemifacial spasm, hyperhidrosis, with or without electromyography | Cosmetic interventions |
| 02-0013 | Eye procedures not otherwise specified |  |  |
| 07-0002 | Biopsy, liver (percutaneous) |  |  |
| 08-0002 | Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management | Administration of pharmacological agent via infusion port. Insertion and removal of vascular access device. Catheterisation connection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump) subcutaneous tunnelling of (cuffed) catheter. Interventional anaesthetic techniques. Management of intrathecal drug administration systems. | Patient controlled analgesia. Joint injections: facet and sacroiliac. Acute and persistent pain management therapy, chronic pain procedures |
| 09-0001 | Biopsy, skin | Biopsy of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue | Excision of lesion of skin |
| 09-0002 | Biopsy, breast lesion | Core biopsy of breast, open biopsy of breast, fine needle biopsy of breast | Excision of lesion of breast |
| 09-0004 | Excision or destruction of skin lesion | Excision of lesion of subcutaneous tissue, curettage, laser, cryotherapy, diathermy of lesion of skin and subcutaneous tissue | Biopsy of skin or subcutaneous tissue, skin graft |
| 11-0006 | Minor bladder procedures | Suprapubic Catheterisation, Bladder catheterisation, Replacement of cystostomy tube, Percutaneous [needle] aspiration of bladder | Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral), urological endoscopy, Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |
| 11-0007 | Biopsy, kidney | Ultrasound guided biopsy, percutaneous renal biopsy, fine needle biopsy | Biopsy with urological endoscopy |
| 12-0003 | Ultrasound, trans-urethral, prostate |  |  |
| 13-0007 | Minor procedures of female reproductive system not otherwise specified | Treatment of Bartholin's gland cyst, Destruction procedures on vulva or perineum, Diathermy, Excision of lesion(s) of skin and subcutaneous tissue of genitals, Minor procedures of vulvar and perineum |  |
| 16-0004 | Therapeutic venesection |  | Diagnostic venesection |
| 17-0001 | Biopsy, bone marrow | Bone marrow biopsy or Bone marrow aspiration and trephine (BMAT) or Percutaneous biopsy of bone marrow or Aspiration biopsy of bone marrow |  |
| 17-0002 | Bone marrow transplant |  |  |
| 18-0001 | Infusion of Antibiotic | Intravenous, via an infusion catheter | Oral, intramuscular or topical antibiotic administration |
| 21-0005 | Wound management | Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain | Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound |
| **Pain Management Interventions 10.14** | | | |
| 01-0002 | Chronic pain management procedures | interventional anaesthetic techniques, spinal cord stimulation, joint injections (facet and sacroiliac), radiofrequency denervation, sympathectomy, selective nerve root blocks, epidural injections, cryotherapy, management of intrathecal drug administration systems | Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management, acute and persistent pain management therapy |
| 01-0007 | Botulinum Toxin injections | Botulinum Toxin injections for migraine, torticollis, spasticity, hemifacial spasm, hyperhidrosis, with or without electromyography | Cosmetic interventions |
| 01-0008 | Acute and persistent pain management therapy |  | Chronic pain management procedures |
| 08-0002 | Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management | Administration of pharmacological agent via infusion port. Insertion and removal of vascular access device. Catheterisation connection of drug delivery device (external infusion pump) subcutaneous tunnelling of (cuffed) catheter. Interventional anaesthetic techniques. Management of intrathecal drug administration systems. | Patient controlled analgesia. Joint injections: facet and sacroiliac. Acute and persistent pain management therapy, chronic pain procedures |
| **Renal Dialysis - Haemodialysis - Home Delivered 10.15** | | | |
| 11-0002 | Haemodialysis | Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed |  |
| 11-0008 | Peritoneal dialysis | Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD), continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD), continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD)performed, education where peritoneal dialysis is performed | Haemodialysis |
| **Renal Dialysis - Peritoneal Dialysis - Home Delivered 10.16** | | | |
| 11-0002 | Haemodialysis | Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed |  |
| 11-0008 | Peritoneal dialysis | Automated peritoneal dialysis (APD), continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD), continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD)performed, education where peritoneal dialysis is performed | Haemodialysis |
| **Total Parenteral Nutrition - Home Delivered 10.17** | | | |
| 10-0003 | Home Parenteral Nutrition | Total parenteral nutrition performed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present | Enteral nutrition performed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present. |
| **Enteral Nutrition - Home Delivered 10.18** | | | |
| 10-0002 | Home Enteral Nutrition | Enteral nutrition support performed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present. | Total parenteral nutrition performed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present |
| **Ventilation - Home Delivered 10.19** | | | |
| 04-0003 | Ventilation, home delivered | Patients who require non-invasive ventilation. Services or procedures performed for these patients may relate to maintenance or delivery of Invasive ventilation Tracheostomy or Diaphragm pacing, or Non-invasive ventilation, bi-level positive airway pressure (BiPAP) for continuous ventilation, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) except for sleep disorders, non-invasive negative pressure for continuous ventilation (cuirass, full body respiration suit) | Ventilation, home delivered > 16 hours per day, insertion of tracheostomy |
| **Radiation Therapy - Simulation and Planning 10.20** | | | |
| 99-0009 | Radiation therapy simulation, planning and dosimetry | simulation, planning and dosimetry | delivery of radiation treatment |
| **Transplants 20.01** | | | |
| 05-0008 | Coronary angiography | With or without left and/or right heart catheterisation | PTCA, Cardiac electrophysiological studies |
| **Pain Management 20.03** | | | |
| 01-0002 | Chronic pain management procedures | interventional anaesthetic techniques, spinal cord stimulation, joint injections (facet and sacroiliac), radiofrequency denervation, sympathectomy, selective nerve root blocks, epidural injections, cryotherapy, management of intrathecal drug administration systems | Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management, acute and persistent pain management therapy |
| 01-0008 | Acute and persistent pain management therapy |  | Chronic pain management procedures |
| **Developmental Disabilities 20.04** | | | |
| 23-0001 | Child Health examination |  |  |
| **General Practice and Primary Care 20.06** | | | |
| 23-0002 | Examinations | Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes |  |
| 23-0007 | Immunisation |  |  |
| **General Surgery 20.07** | | | |
| 01-0001 | Carpal tunnel release | open, endoscopic | Non-surgical treatment of carpel tunnel syndrome, steroid injection, physiotherapy |
| **Geriatric Medicine 20.09** | | | |
| 23-0009 | Mobility Therapy | Correction of mobility problems | Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| 23-0026 | Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |  | Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) |
| **Paediatric Medicine 20.11** | | | |
| 01-0007 | Botulinum Toxin injections | Botulinum Toxin injections for migraine, torticollis, spasticity, hemifacial spasm, hyperhidrosis, with or without electromyography | Cosmetic interventions |
| 04-0004 | Sleep study | Polysomnography, Overnight oximetry, other sleep disorder function test |  |
| 16-0003 | Food and drug allergen challenges |  |  |
| 23-0001 | Child Health examination |  |  |
| 23-0007 | Immunisation |  |  |
| 23-0022 | Counselling for children at risk |  | Assessment |
| 23-0026 | Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |  | Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) |
| **Paediatric Surgery 20.12** | | | |
| 02-0013 | Eye procedures not otherwise specified |  |  |
| 03-0002 | Myringotomy (with or without tube insertion) | Bilateral or unilateral insertion of grommets, with or without patch graft |  |
| 03-0003 | Nasal procedures not otherwise specified | Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation, other minor procedures on nasal, post nasal cavity |  |
| 03-0007 | Ear, nose, mouth and throat procedures not otherwise specified | Removal of aspirated foreign bodies, Uvulectomy, Removal of foreign body from auditory canal without incision |  |
| 21-0005 | Wound management | Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain | Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound |
| 22-0001 | Dressing of burn, < 10% of body surface area dressed | Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement |  |
| 22-0002 | Dressing of burn, >= 10% of body surface area dressed | Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement |  |
| 22-0003 | Graft to burn | Allograft, full thickness, split thickness, synthetic, xenograft |  |
| 23-0001 | Child Health examination |  |  |
| **Palliative Care 20.13** | | | |
| 23-0024 | Palliative care with IV therapy support | Palliative end of life care with intravenous pain management | End of life care planning |
| 23-0025 | Palliative care |  | Palliative care with IV therapy support |
| **Epilepsy 20.14** | | | |
| 23-0021 | Medication review and planning | Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine | Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription |
| **Neurology 20.15** | | | |
| 01-0007 | Botulinum Toxin injections | Botulinum Toxin injections for migraine, torticollis, spasticity, hemifacial spasm, hyperhidrosis, with or without electromyography | Cosmetic interventions |
| **Neurosurgery 20.16** | | | |
| 01-0001 | Carpal tunnel release | open, endoscopic | Non-surgical treatment of carpel tunnel syndrome, steroid injection, physiotherapy |
| **Ophthalmology 20.17** | | | |
| 02-0001 | Vision testing | Optometry, testing of vision, prescription and fitting of corrective lenses, vision screening for diabetes, testing for glaucoma and macular degeneration | Orthoptics, vision testing in newborn |
| 02-0002 | Orthoptic training | Provision of low vision rehabilitation services, diagnosis and provision of non-surgical management of disorders of the eye movements and associated vision defects | Optometry |
| 02-0003 | Cataract extraction | Insertion of intraocular lens. replacement intraocular lens, repositioning intraocular lens | Replacement intraocular lens |
| 02-0004 | Corneal grafting | Superficial transplantation of cornea. Full thickness transplantation of cornea. |  |
| 02-0006 | Glaucoma procedures | Insertion of aqueous shunt, removal of aqueous shunt, destruction of ciliary body, goniotomy, trabeculectomy, trabeculoplasty, revision of scleral fistulisation procedure, iridectomy. |  |
| 02-0008 | Ophthalmic procedures for trauma |  |  |
| 02-0010 | Refraction correction procedures | Refractive keratoplasty, refractive keratoplasty by laser | Corneal grafting |
| 02-0011 | Repair of retinal detachment | Insertion of silicone oil, replacement of vitreous. Pneumatic retinopexy, Scleral buckling, photocoagulation, vitrectomy. | Revision of previous retinal detachment procedure. |
| 02-0013 | Eye procedures not otherwise specified |  |  |
| **Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) 20.18** | | | |
| 03-0003 | Nasal procedures not otherwise specified | Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation, other minor procedures on nasal, post nasal cavity |  |
| **Respiratory 20.19** | | | |
| 03-0003 | Nasal procedures not otherwise specified | Arrest of posterior nasal haemorrhage by packing and/or cauterisation, other minor procedures on nasal, post nasal cavity |  |
| **Cardiology 20.22** | | | |
| 05-0001 | Cardioversion | Electrical cardioversion or Chemical cardioversion, defibrillation, Electric countershock of heart, Restoration of cardiac rhythm by electrical stimulation. |  |
| 05-0002 | Implantation or replacement of pacemaker | Permanent or temporary pacemaker implantation or replacement. | Implantation or replacement of defibrillator, Implantation or replacement of resynchronisation therapy (CRT) device. |
| 05-0006 | Cardiac electrophysiological studies (EPS) | Investigation of atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function, syncope. Anti-arrhythmic drug testing, complex ventricular tachycardia study, induction of ventricular tachycardia, intraoperative cardiac mapping | Insertion of pacemaker generator, Catheter ablation |
| 05-0009 | Transoesophageal echocardiogram (TOE) | That performed using: colour flow mapping, doppler techniques, Echocardiography. | Trans Thoracic Echocardiography (TTE), TOE with cardioversion |
| 05-0010 | Implantable ECG loop recorder | Cardiac event monitor |  |
| 05-0016 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, single artery | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery | Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0017 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, multiple arteries | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery, Multiple arteries | Insertion of stents, Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0018 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, multiple arteries |  |  |
| 05-0019 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, single artery |  |  |
| 05-0020 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, multiple arteries |  |  |
| 05-0023 | Cardiac rehabilitation |  |  |
| **Cardiothoracic 20.23** | | | |
| 05-0016 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, single artery | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery | Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0017 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, multiple arteries | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery, Multiple arteries | Insertion of stents, Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0018 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, multiple arteries |  |  |
| 05-0019 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, single artery |  |  |
| 05-0020 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, multiple arteries |  |  |
| 05-0021 | Catheter ablation, supraventricular | Cryoablation, high intensity ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation | Catheter ablation, ventricular or atrial |
| 05-0022 | Catheter ablation, ventricular | Cryoablation, high intensity focused ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation | Catheter ablation, supraventricular or atrial |
| **Vascular Surgery 20.24** | | | |
| 05-0013 | Injections of varicose veins | Venous ablation |  |
| **Orthopaedics 20.29** | | | |
| 08-0005 | External fixation | Application of plaster, application of splint | Closed reduction and external fixation, removing plaster |
| 21-0002 | K wires and plates | Removal of pin, screw or wire without general anaesthesia | Removal of orthopaedic device |
| 23-0017 | Hand therapy | Scar management hand, hand splinting | Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| **Endocrinology 20.34** | | | |
| 11-0002 | Haemodialysis | Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed |  |
| 23-0018 | Nutrition management | Diabetes, obesity | Enteral nutrition, parenteral nutrition |
| 99-0006 | Hormonal treatment |  |  |
| **Urology 20.36** | | | |
| 11-0003 | Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) | Trial of void, urethral dilation, insertion and removal of device (IDC), Urethral catheterisation, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter, Urethral, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter | Endoscopic insertion or removal of device (IDC) |
| 21-0005 | Wound management | Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain | Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound |
| 23-0026 | Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |  | Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) |
| **Assisted Reproductive Technology 20.37** | | | |
| 12-0005 | Fertility management interventions (male) | Collection of semen using a device, Preparation of semen for artificial insemination |  |
| 13-0004 | Assisted Reproduction procedures, female |  |  |
| 99-0006 | Hormonal treatment |  |  |
| **Gynaecology 20.38** | | | |
| 13-0005 | Contraception procedures | Insertion/replacement/removal of IUD, implanon |  |
| 23-0026 | Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |  | Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) |
| **Obstetrics (Pregnancy without complications) 20.4** | | | |
| 14-0001 | Amniocentesis | Chorionic villous sampling |  |
| 14-0002 | Cardiotocography (CTG) |  |  |
| 14-0003 | Fetal procedures | Therapy, fetal, invasive (minimal), fetal blood sampling |  |
| **Immunology 20.41** | | | |
| 16-0003 | Food and drug allergen challenges |  |  |
| **Medical Oncology (Consultation) 20.42** | | | |
| 23-0024 | Palliative care with IV therapy support | Palliative end of life care with intravenous pain management | End of life care planning |
| 23-0025 | Palliative care |  | Palliative care with IV therapy support |
| **Radiation Oncology (Consultation) 20.43** | | | |
| 99-0009 | Radiation therapy simulation, planning and dosimetry | simulation, planning and dosimetry | delivery of radiation treatment |
| **Psychiatry 20.45** | | | |
| 19-0002 | Psychological therapeutic intervention | Cognitive Behavioural Therapy |  |
| 23-0008 | Cognitive Therapy |  |  |
| **Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery 20.46** | | | |
| 01-0001 | Carpal tunnel release | open, endoscopic | Non-surgical treatment of carpel tunnel syndrome, steroid injection, physiotherapy |
| 02-0005 | Blepharoplasty | Reconstruction of Eyelid, therapeutic | Cosmetic blepharoplasty |
| **Rehabilitation 20.47** | | | |
| 23-0016 | Creation and fitting prosthetic devices |  |  |
| **Multidisciplinary Burns Clinic 20.48** | | | |
| 21-0005 | Wound management | Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain | Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound |
| 22-0001 | Dressing of burn, < 10% of body surface area dressed | Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement |  |
| 22-0002 | Dressing of burn, >= 10% of body surface area dressed | Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement |  |
| 22-0003 | Graft to burn | Allograft, full thickness, split thickness, synthetic, xenograft |  |
| 23-0010 | Compression therapy | Compression therapy for burns, posttraumatic lymphoedema, management of lymphoedema post mastectomy |  |
| 99-0001 | Vacuum assisted closure (VAC) dressings | V.A.C. Dressing, other major wound dressing, with or without repair and debridement of wound |  |
| 99-0002 | Repair or debridement of wound | excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement. | Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing |
| **Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) 20.49** | | | |
| 23-0008 | Cognitive Therapy |  |  |
| 23-0009 | Mobility Therapy | Correction of mobility problems | Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| **Psychogeriatric 20.5** | | | |
| 19-0002 | Psychological therapeutic intervention | Cognitive Behavioural Therapy |  |
| **Sleep Disorders 20.51** | | | |
| 04-0003 | Ventilation, home delivered | Patients who require non-invasive ventilation. Services or procedures performed for these patients may  relate to maintenance or delivery of Invasive ventilation Tracheostomy or Diaphragm pacing, or  Non-invasive ventilation, bi-level positive airway pressure (BiPAP) for continuous  ventilation, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) except for sleep  disorders, non-invasive negative pressure for continuous ventilation  (cuirass, full body respiration suit) | Ventilation, home delivered > 16 hours per day, insertion of tracheostomy |
| 04-0004 | Sleep study | Polysomnography, Overnight oximetry, other sleep disorder function test |  |
| **Addiction Medicine 20.52** | | | |
| 20-0001 | Detoxification, alcohol |  |  |
| 20-0002 | Alcohol rehabilitation |  |  |
| 20-0003 | Drug rehabilitation |  |  |
| 20-0004 | Detoxification, other drugs |  |  |
| **Obstetrics (Complex pregnancy) 20.53** | | | |
| 14-0001 | Amniocentesis | Chorionic villous sampling |  |
| 14-0002 | Cardiotocography (CTG) |  |  |
| 14-0003 | Fetal procedures | Therapy, fetal, invasive (minimal), fetal blood sampling |  |
| 20-0001 | Detoxification, alcohol |  |  |
| 20-0002 | Alcohol rehabilitation |  |  |
| 20-0003 | Drug rehabilitation |  |  |
| 20-0004 | Detoxification, other drugs |  |  |
| **Maternal fetal medicine 20.54** | | | |
| 14-0001 | Amniocentesis | Chorionic villous sampling |  |
| 14-0003 | Fetal procedures | Therapy, fetal, invasive (minimal), fetal blood sampling |  |
| **General Imaging 30.01** | | | |
| 05-0003 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, single artery, | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0004 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, multiple arteries | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery that with stent(s) Multiple arteries and multiple insertion of drug eluting or other stents. | Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery, non-drug eluting stents |
| 05-0005 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, single artery |  |  |
| 05-0006 | Cardiac electrophysiological studies (EPS) | Investigation of atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function, syncope. Anti-arrhythmic drug testing, complex ventricular tachycardia study, induction of ventricular tachycardia, intraoperative cardiac mapping | Insertion of pacemaker generator, Catheter ablation |
| 05-0007 | Catheter ablation, atrial | Cryoablation, high intensity ultrasound, laser, microwave, radiofrequency ablation | Open catheter ablation, supraventricular or ventricular ablation |
| 05-0008 | Coronary angiography | With or without left and/or right heart catheterisation | PTCA, Cardiac electrophysiological studies |
| 05-0009 | Transoesophageal echocardiogram (TOE) | That performed using: colour flow mapping, doppler techniques, Echocardiography. | Trans Thoracic Echocardiography (TTE), TOE with cardioversion |
| 05-0010 | Implantable ECG loop recorder | Cardiac event monitor |  |
| 05-0011 | Vein ligation and stripping | Division, excision, ligation, banding or cuffing |  |
| 05-0012 | Circulatory system procedure not otherwise specified |  |  |
| 08-0004 | Spinal percutaneous neurotomy for facet joint | Radiofrequency ablation | Laminectomy rhizolysis |
| 12-0003 | Ultrasound, trans-urethral, prostate |  |  |
| **Medical Resonance Imaging (MRI) 30.02** | | | |
| 05-0001 | Cardioversion | Electrical cardioversion or Chemical cardioversion, defibrillation, Electric countershock of heart, Restoration of cardiac rhythm by electrical stimulation. |  |
| 05-0002 | Implantation or replacement of pacemaker | Permanent or temporary pacemaker implantation or replacement. | Implantation or replacement of defibrillator, Implantation or replacement of resynchronisation therapy (CRT) device. |
| 08-0001 | Arthroscopy | Arthroscopy of elbow, hip, knee, shoulder, temporomandibular, wrist, ankle. Arthroscopy with synovectomy and/or biopsy. Arthroscopic menisectomy, trimming ligament, removal of loose body and foreign body, release of adhesions, debridement. |  |
| **Nuclear Medicine 30.04** | | | |
| 16-0001 | Administration of blood or blood product | Blood, blood products, interferon (intravenous) |  |
| 16-0002 | Immunoglobulin replacement therapy | Passive immunisation with Ig, Intravenous Immunoglobulin (IVIg) Subcutaneous Immunoglobulin (SCIg) |  |
| **Pathology (Microbiology, Haematology, Biochemistry) 30.05** | | | |
| 16-0001 | Administration of blood or blood product | Blood, blood products, interferon (intravenous) |  |
| 16-0002 | Immunoglobulin replacement therapy | Passive immunisation with Ig, Intravenous Immunoglobulin (IVIg) Subcutaneous Immunoglobulin (SCIg) |  |
| **Clinical Measurement 30.08** | | | |
| 04-0004 | Sleep study | Polysomnography, Overnight oximetry, other sleep disorder function test |  |
| 05-0010 | Implantable ECG loop recorder | Cardiac event monitor |  |
| 11-0004 | Urodynamic studies | with or without cystometography |  |
| **Aged Care Assessment 40.02** | | | |
| 23-0008 | Cognitive Therapy |  |  |
| 23-0009 | Mobility Therapy | Correction of mobility problems | Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| 23-0026 | Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |  | Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) |
| **Aids and Appliances 40.03** | | | |
| 02-0013 | Eye procedures not otherwise specified |  |  |
| 08-0003 | Closed reduction and external fixation | Reduction, manipulation and plaster of dislocation or fracture. Reduction and External fixation: arch bars, bandaging, brace, cast, calipers, circumosseous fixation, halo, plaster jacket, sling, spica splinter, strapping. | External fixation only, Internal fixation, splinting only, open reduction, application or reapplication of plaster. Immobilisation, maxilla, mandible or zygoma. |
| 08-0005 | External fixation | Application of plaster, application of splint | Closed reduction and external fixation, removing plaster |
| 23-0013 | Podiatry and orthotics |  |  |
| 23-0015 | Equipment prescriptions and specification |  | Hand splinting, orthotics, orthoptics |
| 23-0016 | Creation and fitting prosthetic devices |  |  |
| **Clinical Pharmacy 40.04** | | | |
| 23-0021 | Medication review and planning | Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine | Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription |
| **Hydrotherapy 40.05** | | | |
| 05-0023 | Cardiac rehabilitation |  |  |
| 21-0003 | Limb mobilisation |  |  |
| 23-0005 | Physical therapy not otherwise specified |  |  |
| 23-0009 | Mobility Therapy | Correction of mobility problems | Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| 23-0012 | Hydrotherapy |  |  |
| **Occupational Therapy 40.06** | | | |
| 01-0008 | Acute and persistent pain management therapy |  | Chronic pain management procedures |
| 21-0003 | Limb mobilisation |  |  |
| 23-0002 | Examinations | Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes |  |
| 23-0002 | Examinations | Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes |  |
| 23-0005 | Physical therapy not otherwise specified |  |  |
| 23-0006 | Vocational rehabilitation |  |  |
| 23-0009 | Mobility Therapy | Correction of mobility problems | Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| 23-0011 | Occupational therapy |  |  |
| 23-0015 | Equipment prescriptions and specification |  | Hand splinting, orthotics, orthoptics |
| 23-0017 | Hand therapy | Scar management hand, hand splinting | Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| 23-0027 | Music therapy |  |  |
| 99-0012 | Supportive therapy | Cancer related fatigue (CRF) management , cognitive fatigue management |  |
| **Primary Health Care 40.08** | | | |
| 23-0007 | Immunisation |  |  |
| **Physiotherapy 40.09** | | | |
| 01-0008 | Acute and persistent pain management therapy |  | Chronic pain management procedures |
| 05-0023 | Cardiac rehabilitation |  |  |
| 21-0003 | Limb mobilisation |  |  |
| 23-0002 | Examinations | Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes |  |
| 23-0005 | Physical therapy not otherwise specified |  |  |
| 23-0009 | Mobility Therapy | Correction of mobility problems | Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| 23-0017 | Hand therapy | Scar management hand, hand splinting | Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| 23-0023 | Exercise physiology |  | Examination or assessment for sport |
| **Social Work 40.11** | | | |
| 20-0001 | Detoxification, alcohol |  |  |
| 20-0004 | Detoxification, other drugs |  |  |
| 23-0002 | Examinations | Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes |  |
| 23-0004 | Social Work |  |  |
| 23-0022 | Counselling for children at risk |  | Assessment |
| **Rehabilitation 40.12** | | | |
| 99-0012 | Supportive therapy | Cancer related fatigue (CRF) management , cognitive fatigue management |  |
| **Wound Management 40.13** | | | |
| 09-0005 | Procedure on skin and subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified | Removal of foreign body of skin, aspiration of haematoma or abscess of skin, repair laceration |  |
| 21-0005 | Wound management | Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain | Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound |
| 99-0001 | Vacuum assisted closure (VAC) dressings | V.A.C. Dressing, other major wound dressing, with or without repair and debridement of wound |  |
| 99-0002 | Repair or debridement of wound | excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement. | Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing |
| **Neuropsychology 40.14** | | | |
| 19-0002 | Psychological therapeutic intervention | Cognitive Behavioural Therapy |  |
| 23-0008 | Cognitive Therapy |  |  |
| 23-0019 | Neuropsychology interventions |  |  |
| **Optometry 40.15** | | | |
| 02-0001 | Vision testing | Optometry, testing of vision, prescription and fitting of corrective lenses, vision screening for diabetes, testing for glaucoma and macular degeneration | Orthoptics, vision testing in newborn |
| 02-0002 | Orthoptic training | Provision of low vision rehabilitation services, diagnosis and provision of non-surgical management of disorders of the eye movements and associated vision defects | Optometry |
| 02-0006 | Glaucoma procedures | Insertion of aqueous shunt, removal of aqueous shunt, destruction of ciliary body, goniotomy, trabeculectomy, trabeculoplasty, revision of scleral fistulisation procedure, iridectomy. |  |
| 02-0013 | Eye procedures not otherwise specified |  |  |
| **Orthoptics 40.16** | | | |
| 02-0001 | Vision testing | Optometry, testing of vision, prescription and fitting of corrective lenses, vision screening for diabetes, testing for glaucoma and macular degeneration | Orthoptics, vision testing in newborn |
| 02-0002 | Orthoptic training | Provision of low vision rehabilitation services, diagnosis and provision of non-surgical management of disorders of the eye movements and associated vision defects | Optometry |
| 02-0006 | Glaucoma procedures | Insertion of aqueous shunt, removal of aqueous shunt, destruction of ciliary body, goniotomy, trabeculectomy, trabeculoplasty, revision of scleral fistulisation procedure, iridectomy. |  |
| 02-0013 | Eye procedures not otherwise specified |  |  |
| **Audiology 40.17** | | | |
| 03-0008 | Hearing function assessment |  | Hearing function assessment of newborn |
| 15-0001 | Hearing function assessment of newborn | Within 28 of birth or adjusted age for preterm birth |  |
| 23-0014 | Audiology |  | Hearing function assessment |
| **Speech Pathology 40.18** | | | |
| 01-0006 | Therapy for dysphagia | Therapy for clinical and instrumental dysphagia, treatment of swallowing difficulties related to neurological conditions or developmental delay |  |
| 23-0003 | Speech and communication therapy | Laryngectomy and communication (speech, language, voice, fluency) conditions |  |
| **Cardiac Rehabilitation 40.21** | | | |
| 04-0007 | Pulmonary Rehabilitation |  |  |
| 05-0002 | Implantation or replacement of pacemaker | Permanent or temporary pacemaker implantation or replacement. | Implantation or replacement of defibrillator, Implantation or replacement of resynchronisation therapy (CRT) device. |
| 05-0023 | Cardiac rehabilitation |  |  |
| **Stomal Therapy 40.22** | | | |
| 06-0002 | Minor stomal procedures | Dilation of enterostomy stoma, Manual reduction of enterostomy prolapse, Irrigation of gastrostomy or enterostomy | Formation of stoma |
| **Nutrition/Dietetics 40.23** | | | |
| 16-0003 | Food and drug allergen challenges |  |  |
| 23-0018 | Nutrition management | Diabetes, obesity | Enteral nutrition, parenteral nutrition |
| **Orthotics 40.24** | | | |
| 23-0013 | Podiatry and orthotics |  |  |
| **Podiatry 40.25** | | | |
| 23-0013 | Podiatry and orthotics |  |  |
| 99-0002 | Repair or debridement of wound | excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement. | Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing |
| **Family Planning 40.27** | | | |
| 13-0005 | Contraception procedures | Insertion/replacement/removal of IUD, implanon |  |
| **Midwifery and Maternity 40.28** | | | |
| 14-0002 | Cardiotocography (CTG) |  |  |
| **Psychology 40.29** | | | |
| 19-0002 | Psychological therapeutic intervention | Cognitive Behavioural Therapy |  |
| 23-0019 | Neuropsychology interventions |  |  |
| 23-0020 | Clinical psychology interventions |  |  |
| 23-0022 | Counselling for children at risk |  | Assessment |
| 23-0023 | Exercise physiology |  | Examination or assessment for sport |
| 23-0027 | Music therapy |  |  |
| **Alcohol and Other Drugs 40.3** | | | |
| 20-0001 | Detoxification, alcohol |  |  |
| 20-0002 | Alcohol rehabilitation |  |  |
| 20-0003 | Drug rehabilitation |  |  |
| 20-0004 | Detoxification, other drugs |  |  |
| **Burns 40.31** | | | |
| 22-0001 | Dressing of burn, < 10% of body surface area dressed | Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement |  |
| 22-0002 | Dressing of burn, >= 10% of body surface area dressed | Dressing burns without anaesthesia, with or without debridement |  |
| **Continence 40.32** | | | |
| 11-0003 | Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) | Trial of void, urethral dilation, insertion and removal of device (IDC), Urethral catheterisation, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter, Urethral, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter | Endoscopic insertion or removal of device (IDC) |
| 11-0006 | Minor bladder procedures | Suprapubic Catheterisation, Bladder catheterisation, Replacement of cystostomy tube, Percutaneous [needle] aspiration of bladder | Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral), urological endoscopy, Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |
| 23-0026 | Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |  | Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) |
| **General Counselling 40.33** | | | |
| 23-0022 | Counselling for children at risk |  | Assessment |
| **Specialist Mental Health 40.34** | | | |
| 23-0002 | Examinations | Pre-employment examination, Examination for Drivers Licence, Examination for participation in sport, Examination for insurance purposes |  |
| **Palliative Care 20.13** | | | |
| 23-0024 | Palliative care with IV therapy support | Palliative end of life care with intravenous pain management | End of life care planning |
| 23-0025 | Palliative care |  | Palliative care with IV therapy support |
| **Geriatric Evaluation and Management (GEM) 40.36** | | | |
| 23-0008 | Cognitive Therapy |  |  |
| 23-0009 | Mobility Therapy | Correction of mobility problems | Hand therapy, Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| **Psychogeriatric 40.37** | | | |
| 19-0002 | Psychological therapeutic intervention | Cognitive Behavioural Therapy |  |
| **Neurology 40.39** | | | |
| 01-0002 | Chronic pain management procedures | interventional anaesthetic techniques, spinal cord stimulation, joint injections (facet and sacroiliac), radiofrequency denervation, sympathectomy, selective nerve root blocks, epidural injections, cryotherapy, management of intrathecal drug administration systems | Infusion for musculoskeletal disorder pain management, acute and persistent pain management therapy |
| 01-0008 | Acute and persistent pain management therapy |  | Chronic pain management procedures |
| **Respiratory 40.4** | | | |
| 04-0007 | Pulmonary Rehabilitation |  |  |
| **Gastroenterology 40.41** | | | |
| 23-0021 | Medication review and planning | Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine | Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription |
| **Circulatory 40.42** | | | |
| 05-0006 | Cardiac electrophysiological studies (EPS) | Investigation of atrioventricular conduction, sinus node function, syncope. Anti-arrhythmic drug testing, complex ventricular tachycardia study, induction of ventricular tachycardia, intraoperative cardiac mapping | Insertion of pacemaker generator, Catheter ablation |
| 05-0013 | Injections of varicose veins | Venous ablation |  |
| 05-0016 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with stent, single artery | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery | Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0017 | Percutaneous Coronary Intervention without stent, multiple arteries | Transluminal balloon angioplasty, balloon dilation of artery, Multiple arteries | Insertion of stents, Rotational arthrectomy of coronary artery |
| 05-0018 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, multiple arteries |  |  |
| 05-0019 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) with stent, single artery |  |  |
| 05-0020 | Percutaneous transluminal Coronary Rotational atherectomy (PTCRA) without stent, multiple arteries |  |  |
| 05-0023 | Cardiac rehabilitation |  |  |
| 05-0023 | Cardiac rehabilitation |  |  |
| **Hepatobiliary 40.43** | | | |
| 23-0021 | Medication review and planning | Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine | Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription |
| **Orthopaedics 40.44** | | | |
| 23-0017 | Hand therapy | Scar management hand, hand splinting | Physical therapy not otherwise specified |
| **Endocrinology 40.46** | | | |
| 10-0001 | Insertion of insulin pump | Insertion and loading of device |  |
| 11-0002 | Haemodialysis | Nocturnal haemodialysis, haemodialysis education when dialysis is performed |  |
| **Gynaecology 40.49** | | | |
| 13-0005 | Contraception procedures | Insertion/replacement/removal of IUD, implanon |  |
| **Urology 40.05** | | | |
| 11-0003 | Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) | Trial of void, urethral dilation, insertion and removal of device (IDC), Urethral catheterisation, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter, Urethral, Irrigation, insertion/removal of other indwelling catheter | Endoscopic insertion or removal of device (IDC) |
| 11-0006 | Minor bladder procedures | Suprapubic Catheterisation, Bladder catheterisation, Replacement of cystostomy tube, Percutaneous [needle] aspiration of bladder | Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral), urological endoscopy, Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |
| 23-0026 | Continence and bowel dysfunction therapy |  | Minor bladder procedures, Catheterisation, urinary tract (urethral) |
| **Breast 40.51** | | | |
| 23-0010 | Compression therapy | Compression therapy for burns, posttraumatic lymphoedema, management of lymphoedema post mastectomy |  |
| **Oncology 40.52** | | | |
| 06-0005 | TPN procedures, PICC line insertion | Interventions undertaken as part of TPN | Procedures completed by the patient in their home without a health care provider present |
| 23-0021 | Medication review and planning | Review of medicine orders, new and repeat for clinical appropriateness; identify and resolve medicine related problems with the prescriber before processing the medication order; counsel patients or carers to ensure that the patient understands all information required for safe and proper use of the medicine; provide consumer medicines information required for the safe and proper use of the medicine | Dispensing of medication; signing of prescriptions and/or filling in the stamp on a prescription |
| 99-0004 | Chemotherapy (anti-neoplastic agent) | Administration of antineoplastic agent via infusion port, Port-A-Cath, reservoir, vascular access device, venous catheter, intrathecal, intracavity |  |
| 99-0007 | Venous access device, Insertion, removal and management | Peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC), port-a-cath |  |
| 99-0012 | Supportive therapy | Cancer related fatigue (CRF) management , cognitive fatigue management |  |
| **General Medicine 40.53** | | | |
| 23-0027 | Music therapy |  |  |
| **Paediatrics 40.55** | | | |
| 16-0003 | Food and drug allergen challenges |  |  |
| 23-0001 | Child Health examination |  |  |
| 23-0022 | Counselling for children at risk |  | Assessment |
| **Falls Prevention 40.56** | | | |
| 23-0015 | Equipment prescriptions and specification |  | Hand splinting, orthotics, orthoptics |
| **Post-Acute Care 40.59** | | | |
| 09-0005 | Procedure on skin and subcutaneous tissue not otherwise specified | Removal of foreign body of skin, aspiration of haematoma or abscess of skin, repair laceration |  |
| 21-0005 | Wound management | Change of dressing, replacement of wound packing or drain | Management of burn wound, Vacuum Assisted Closure (VAC) dressings, repair and debridement of wound |
| 99-0001 | Vacuum assisted closure (VAC) dressings | V.A.C. Dressing, other major wound dressing, with or without repair and debridement of wound |  |
| 99-0002 | Repair or debridement of wound | excisional or non-excisional debridement of skin and subcutaneous tissue, Irrigation. Autolytic, enzymatic, surgical, mechanical and maggot debridement. | Arthroscopic debridement/repair of wound, VAC dressing |
| **Pulmonary Rehabilitation 40.6** | | | |
| 04-0007 | Pulmonary Rehabilitation |  |  |

References

Ernst & Young. (2014). National non-admitted and subacute admitted costing study. Sydney: IHPA.

Independent Hospital Pricing Authority. (2018a). Australian Hospital Patient Costing Standards Version 4.0. Sydney: IHPA.

Independent Hospital Pricing Authority. (2018b). Australian Non-Admitted Care Classification Development. Sydney: IHPA.

PricewaterCoopers. (2014). Review of non-admitted classifications Final Report. Sydney: IHPA.

1. The term ‘sites’ is used to refer to any entity from which in-scope non-admitted services are provided. An entity may be a hospital, community health centre or Local Hospital Network-based service. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)